K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology (Autonomous)



CURRICULUM & SYLLABI

of

M. Tech Biotechnology

(For the batch admitted in 2025 – 2026)

R 2025

Accredited by NAAC with 'A++' Grade, Approved by AICTE, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai.

KSR Kalvi Nagar, Tiruchengode – 637 215. Namakkal District, Tamil Nadu, India.



Department of Biotechnology

Vision of the Department

• To produce competent Scientists, Technologists, Entrepreneurs and Researchers in Biotechnology through quality education.

Mission of the Department

- To be recognized as a place of excellence in teaching-learning through continual improvement process (Place of excellence and continual improvement)
- To work in close liaison with the industry to achieve socio-economic development through biotechnological ventures (**Socio-economic development**)
- To facilitate students to perform as competent professional Biotechnologists (**Professional Competence**)

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO1:** Fundamentals: Graduates are professionally competent in Biotechnology to solve problems in environmental, food, biochemical and biomedical engineering and technology.
- **PEO2:** Career Growth: Graduates demonstrate proficiency in theory and practice of bio techniques through life-long learning.
- **PEO3:** Professional Practices: Graduates perform as an individual and / or member of a team with professional and ethical behaviour.

ROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

Engineering Graduates will be able to:

- **PO1:** Acquire in-depth knowledge of Biological science and Bioengineering for gaining ability to develop and evaluate new ideas
- **PO2:** Demonstrate Scientific and technological skills to design and perform research through modern techniques for the development of high throughput process and products
- **PO3**: Provide potential solutions for solving technological problems in various domains of Biotechnology considering the societal, public health, cultural environmental factors.
- **PO4:** Create and apply modern engineering tools for the prediction and modeling of complex bioengineering activities
- **PO5:** Analyze/ Biotechnological problems and formulate intellectual and innovative vistas for research and development with self-management and team work skills towards collaborative, multidisciplinary scientific endeavors in order to achieve common goals
- **PO6:** Demonstrate adherence to accepted standards of professional bioethics and social responsibilities with entrepreneurial and managerial skills for the implementation of multidisciplinary projects

MAPPING OF PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs) WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

The M. Tech., Biotechnology Programme outcomes leading to the achievement of the objectives are summarized in the following Table.

Programme Educational		Programme Outcomes										
Objectives	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6						
PEO 1	3	3	2	3	2	3						
PEO 2	2	2	3	2	3	1						
PEO 3	3	2	3	2	2	2						

Contributions: 1- low, 2- medium, 3- high



K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, TIRUCHENGODE -637215 (An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University) BASIC SCIENCE (BS)

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1	70 PDB 101	Mathematical Statistics	BS	5	3	1	0	4	Probability and Statistics

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1	70 PDB 102	Advanced Microbiology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Microbiology
2	70 PDB 103	Advanced Biochemistry	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Biochemistry
3	70 PDB 104	Cell and Molecular Biology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Molecular Biology
4	70 PDB 105	Plant and Animal Cell Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Plant and Animal Cell Biology
5	70 PDB 106	Introduction to Engineering Principles	PC	5	3	1	0	4	Principles of Chemical Engineering
6	70 PDB 201	Advanced Genetic Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Genetic Engineering
7	70 PDB 202	Immunology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Basic of Immunology
8	70 PDB 203	Bioprocess Engineering and Technology	PC	5	3	1	0	4	Bioprocess Technology
9	70 PDB 204	Biopharmaceutical Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Basic of Biopharmaceutical
10	70 PDB 205	Bioreactor Operations	PC	5	3	1	0	4	NIL
11	70 PDB 206	Computational Biology	PC	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
12	70 PDB 301	Stem Cell Research and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Cell Biology
13	70 PDB 302	Bioentrepreneurship	PC	3	3	0	0	3	Startups and Entrepreneurship
14	70 PDB 303	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology	PC	5	3	1	0	4	NIL
15	70 PDB 304	Research Methodology and Scientific Communication Skills	PC	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
16.	70 PDB 305	Intellectual property rights, Biosafety and Bioethics	PC	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
17.	70 PDB 1P1	Biochemistry and Analytical Techniques Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2	Biochemistry Laboratory
18.	70 PDB 1P2	Advanced Microbiology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2	Microbiology Laboratory

	19		Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2	NIL
2	20	70 PDB 2P2	Immunology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2	NIL
4	21	70 PDB 3P1	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2	NIL

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)SEMESTER II, ELECTIVE I

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1	70 PDB E11	Bioreaction Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
2	70 PDB E12	Computational Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
3	70 PDB E13	Environmental Biotechnology	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
4	70 PDB E14	Enzyme Engineering and Technology	PE	3	3	0	0	3	Protein and Enzyme Technology
5		Metabolic and Systems Biology	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL

SEMESTER III, ELECTIVE II

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1	70 PDB E21	Medical Devices	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
2	70 PDB E22	Molecular Diagnostics	PE	3	3	0	0	3	Molecular Biology
3	70 PDB E23	Nanobiotechnology	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
4	70 PDB E24	Production of Biotherapeutics	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
5	70 PDB E25	OMICS Technologies	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL
6	70 PDB E26/ 70 PIS 001	Research Methodology and IPR	PE	3	3	0	0	3	NIL

AUDIT COURSES (AC)

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1.	70 PAC 001	English for Research paper Writing	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
2.	70 PAC 002	Disaster Management	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
3.	70 PAC 003	Constitution of India	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
4.	70 PAC 004	Value Education	AC	30	2	0	0	0	Professional English
5.	70 PAC 005	Pedagogy Studies	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
6.	70 PAC 006	Stress Management by Yoga	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
7.	70 PAC 007	Personality Development through Life Enlightenment Skills	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
8.	70 PAC 008	Sanskrit for Technical Knowledge	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL
9.	70 PAC 009	Research Ethics	AC	30	2	0	0	0	NIL



EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С	Prerequisite
1.	70 PDB 3P2	Project Work Phase – I	EEC	10	0	0	10	5	NIL
2.	70 PDB 3P3	Internship/ Industrial Training	EEC	0	0	0	0	2	NIL
3.	70 PDB 4P1	Project Work Phase - II	EEC	34	0	0	34	17	Project Work Phase - I

K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY,

TIRUCHENGODE-637215

(An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University) **COURSES OF STUDY**

(For the candidates admitted in 2025-2026)

SEMESTER I

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	T	Р	С
		THEORY						
1.	70 PDB 101	Mathematical Statistics	BS	5	3	1	0	4
2.	70 PDB 102	Advanced Microbiology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	70 PDB 103	Advanced Biochemistry	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	70 PDB 104	Cell and Molecular Biology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	70 PDB 105	Plant and Animal Cell Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	70 PDB 106	Introduction to Engineering Principles	PC	5	3	1	0	4
7.	70 PAC 001	English for Research Paper Writing	AC	2	2	0	0	0
		PRACTICALS						
8.	70 PDB 1P1	Biochemistry and Analytical Techniques Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	70 PDB 1P2	Advanced Microbiology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			Total	32	20	2	8	24

SEMESTER II

S.No.	CourseCode	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С
	_	THEORY						
1.	70 PDB 201	Advanced Genetic Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	70 PDB 202	Immunology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	70 PDB 203	Bioprocess Engineering and Technology	PC	5	3	1	0	4
4.	70 PDB 204	Biopharmaceutical Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	70 PDB 205	Bioreactor Operations	PC	5	3	1	0	4
6.	70 PDB 206	Computational Biology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	70 PDB E1*	Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	70 PAC 002	Disaster Management	AC	2	2	0	0	0
		PRACTICALS						
9.	70 PDB 2P1	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
10.	70 PDB 2P2	Immunology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			Total	35	23	2	8	27

SEMESTER III

S.No.	CourseCode	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	С
		THEORY						
1	70 PDB 301	Stem Cell Research and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2	70 PDB 302	Bioentrepreneurship	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3	70 PDB 303	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology	PC	5	3	1	0	4
4	70 PDB 304	Research Methodology and Scientific Communication Skills	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5	70 PDB 305	Intellectual property rights, Biosafety and Bioethics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6	70 PDB E2*	Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
		PRACTICALS						
7	70 PDB 3P1	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8	70 PDB 3P2	Project Work Phase – I	EEC	10	0	0	10	5
9.	70 PDB 3P3	Internship / Industrial Training	EEC	0	0	0	0	2
	•	34	18	2	14	28		

SEMESTER IV

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Category	Contact Periods	L	Т	Р	C	
	PRACTICALS								
1.	70 PDB 4P1	Project Work Phase – II	EEC	34	0	0	34	17	
		Total		34	0	0	34	17	

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREDITS TO BE EARNED FOR AWARD OF THE DEGREE = 96

Note: BS- Basic Science Courses, ES-Engineering Science Courses, PE-Professional Core Courses, PE-Professional Elective Courses, EEC-Employability Enhancement Courses, PAC- Audit Course& MC-Mandatory Courses

SUMMARY

C No	C No. Cotogoni		Credits Per Semester			Total Credits	Doroontogo (9/)	
S.No.	Category	I	П	III	IV	Total Credits	Percentage (%)	
2.	BS	4	-	-	-	04	4.16	
4.	PC	20	24	18	-	62	64.5	
5.	PE	-	3	3	-	06	6.25	
6.	EEC	-	-	7	17	24	25	
7.	AC	AC-I	AC-II	-	-	-	-	
	Γotal	24	27	28	17	96	100	

K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, TIRUCHENGODE - 637 215

(An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University)

M.Tech. Degree Programme

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

(For the candidates admitted in 2025-2026)

FIRST SEMESTER

S.No.	S No. Course Name of the		Duration of	Weighta	age of Mar	Minimum Marks for Pass in End Semester Exam		
3.140.	Code	Course	Internal Exam	Continuous Assessment*	End Semester Exam**	Max. Marks	End Semester Exam	Total
		ı	I.	THEORY				
1	70 PDB 101	Mathematical Statistics	2	40	60	100	45	100
2	70 PDB 102	Advanced Microbiology	2	40	60	100	45	100
3	70 PDB 103	Advanced Biochemistry	2	40	60	100	45	100
4	70 PDB 104	Cell and Molecular Biology	2	40	60	100	45	100
5	70 PDB 105	Plant and Animal Cell Technology	2	40	60	100	45	100
6	70 PDB 106	Introduction to Engineering Principles	2	40	60	100	45	100
7	70 PAC 001	English for Research Paper Writing	2	100	-	100	-	100
			F	PRACTICAL				
8	70 PDB 1P1	Biochemistry and Analytical Techniques Laboratory	3	60	40	100	45	100
9	70 PDB 1P2	Advanced Microbiology Laboratory	3	60	40	100	45	100

^{*}CA evaluation pattern will differ from course to course and for different tests. This will have to be declared in advance to students. The department will put a process in place to ensure that the actual test paper follow the declared pattern.



^{**}End Semester Examination will be conducted for maximum marks of 100 and subsequently be reduced to 60 marks for theory End Semester Examination and 40 marks for practical End Semester Examination

70 PDB 101	Mathematical Statistics	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 101	Mathematical Statistics	BS	3	1	0	4

- To acquire knowledge on basics of Mathematics.
- To get exposed to concepts involving random variable and functions of random variable.
- To understand the basics of descriptive statistics.
- To familiarize with various methods in testing of hypothesis.
- To design and analyze the statistical experiments.

Pre-requisites

Probability and Statistics

Course Outcomes

CO1	Interpret the basics of Mathematics.	Apply
CO2	Compute correlation and regression.	Apply
CO3	Apply the basics of descriptive statistics.	Apply
CO4	Test the statistical hypothesis using parametric and non-parametric tests.	Apply
CO5	Analyze the design of experiments using different methods.	Apply

Mapping w	Mapping with Programme Outcomes									
COs			POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	3				
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3				
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	3				
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3				
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3				
3 - Strong;	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some									

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's	Continuo	us Assessment Tests (Marks)	End Examination (Marks)					
Category	1	2						
Remember	10	10	10					
Understand	10	10	20					
Apply	40	40	70					
Analyze	-	-	-					
Evaluate	-	-	-					
Create	-	-	-					
Total	60	60	100					



Syllabus										
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025										
	M. Tech – Biotechnology									
	70 PDB 101 – Mathematical Statistics									
Semest	HOURS								rks	
	L T P Hours C CA ES									
Na - 4 - 1		-			60	4	40	60	100	
Matrices and Complex Numbers Introduction to Matrices – Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Inverse, System of Equations-Complex Numbers - Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division - Demoivre's theorem - Vectors – Scalar Product - Vector Product									[9]	
Probabilit	y and R	ando	m Variab	le					[9]	
Variables	– Disc	crete	Randor	n Variabl	e – Con	tinuous	obability - Random \ n –Regress	√ariable –		
Descriptiv									[9]	
Measures	Of Cen deviation	tral T n - M	,					f Dispersion of Variation –	1 -1	
Testing O	f Hypotl	nesis							[9]	
Student's	'T' Test ss of Fit	- Sin - Ind	gleMean ependen	- Difference of Attrib	nce of Mea outes - No	ns - F- 1 n-Param	etric Tests	Samples - quare Test – Sign Test		
Design of							,		[9]	
Analysis	of variar	се –	One-wa	y classific uare – 22 f		esign.		ed design –		
						Total	Hours(45)+	Tutorial (15)	60	
Text Boo										
	•		•	r V.K., "Fu New Delhi,		ls of Mat	thematical S	Statistics", 11tl	n Edition,	
				ility, Statist ni, 2nd Edi			rocess", Tat	a McGraw-Hill	Publishing	
Reference	e(s):				·					
1.	Pearson	Educa	ation, Del	hi, 7thEditi	ion, 2005.			for Engineers"		
2.	Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, Sharon L. Myers and Keying Ye., "Probability									
3.	<u>Sheldo</u> n	<u>Ros</u> s	, "A first C	<u>Course in</u> F	Probability"	, Pearsor	n Education,	Delhi, 8th Ed	ition, 2010.	
	•			chiller, Joh GrawHill, N			ines - Introd	uction to Prob	ability	
5.	Probabil	ty and	d Statistic	s - Dr. Sor	nesh Kum	ar, NPTE	L online vid	eo courses.		

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule							
S. No.	Topics						
1	Introduction to Mathematics						
1.1	Introduction to Matrices	1					
1.2	Matrices : Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Inverse, System of equations	1					
1.3	Complex numbers	1					
1.4	Complex numbers : Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division	1					
1.5	Demoivre's theorem	1					
1.6	Tutorial	2					
1.7	Vectors	1					



1.8	Scalar Product	1
1.9	Vector Product	1
1.10	Tutorial	2
2	Probability and Random Variable	
2.1	Probability, Axioms of probability, Conditional Probability	1
2.2	Random Variables	1
2.3	Discrete random variable	1
2.4	Continuous random variable	1
2.5	Tutorial	2
2.6	Mathematical expectation	1
2.7	Correlation	1
2.8	Rank correlation	1
2.9	Regression	1
2.10	Tutorial	2
3	Descriptive Statistics	
3.1	Measures of Central tendency – Mean	1
3.2	Median – Mode	1
3.3	Measures of Dispersion – Quartile deviation	1
3.4	Mean deviation	1
3.5	Tutorial	2
3.6	Standard deviation	1
3.7	Coefficient of variation	1
3.8	Skewness	1
3.9	Kurtosis	1
3.10 4	Tutorial Testing of Hypothesis	2
4.1	Testing of Hypothesis	1
	Null hypothesis - Alternative hypothesis - Test of significance of small samples	
4.2	Student's 't' test – Single mean - Difference of means	1
4.3	F- test	1
4.4	Chi-square test - Goodness of fit - Independence of attributes	1
4.5	Tutorial	2
4.6	Non-parametric Tests	1
4.7	Sign test for paired data	1
4.8	Mann-Whitney U test	1
4.9	Kruskal-Wallis test (H-test)	1
4.10	Tutorial	2
5	Design of Experiments	
5.1	Analysis of variance	1
5.2	One-way classification	1
5.3	Completely randomized design	2
5.4	Tutorial	2
5.5	Two-way classification	1
5.6	Latin square	2
5.7	2 ² Factorial design	1
5.8	Tutorial	2
	Total	60

Course Designer(s)

Mrs.K.Geetha - geethak@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 102	Advanced Microbiology	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
701 00 102	Advanced inicrobiology	PC	3	0	0	3

- To know the history development of microbiology and structural organization of bacteria
- To impart the knowledge about the microorganisms and its diversity
- To understand the methods of controlling microorganisms
- To study the structure, classification and cultivation methods of viruses
- To learn about host Microbe interactions and microbial communication system

Pre-requisites

Microbiology

Course Outcomes

011 1110 040	ecceral completion of the coares, etadome will be able to	
CO1	Understand the history of microbiology and structural Organization of bacteria and its multiplication	Understand
CO2	Outline knowledge about the microorganisms and its diversity	Apply
CO3	Demonstrate how to control microbial growth by using various sterilization method and antibiotics	Apply
CO4	Study the taxonomy, cultivation methods and its significant importance.	Understand
CO5	Evaluate the interactions between microbes, hosts and environment and microbialcommunication system	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs			P	Os				
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	2	2	3	-	-		
CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2		
CO3	2	2	1	1	2	2		
CO4	2	2	2	3	2	1		
CO5	3	3	1	1	1	2		
3 - Strong; 2 - M	edium; 1 - Sor	ne						

Assessment Pattern							
Bloom's Category		ssessment Tests arks)	End Examination (Marks)				
	1	2	1				
Remember	20	20	40				
Understand	30	30	30				
Apply	10	10	30				
Analyze	-	-	-				
Evaluate	-	-	-				
Create	-	-	-				
Total	60	60	100				



	K.S.Ra	angasamy		f Technolo		omous R2	025	
				Biotechn				
				Advanced N				
Semes	ter —	ours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Mai	
	L	T	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
ı	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Microbial Characteristics:								
Introduction to Microbiology and Microbes, History & Scope of Microbiology, Morphology, Structure, Growth and Nutrition of Bacteria, Bacterial Growth Curve, Bacterial Culture Methods; Bacterial Genetics: Mutation and Recombination in Bacteria, Plasmids, Transformation, Transduction and Conjugation; Antimicrobial Resistance.						al Culture	[9]	
Microbi	al Diversity:							
for Cla Pseudo Mycoba Achaea		ssification and Prop oplasma; <i>A</i> Eukaryot	of Bacteria pionic Acid Achaea: Ha es: Algae	a; Cyanoba Bacteria, lophiles, M , Fungi,	acteria, Ac Endospore ethanogens Slime Mol	etic Acid Forming , Hyperthe ds and I	Bacteria, Bacteria, rmophilic	[9]
Extremo	philes and Uncu	ıltivable Mi	crobes, Intr	oduction To	Metageno	mics.		
Sterilization of Microory Virolog Virus ar	tion, Disinfection porganisms, An ganisms. y: nd Bacteriophag	Controlof Microorganisms: Sterilization, Disinfection and Antisepsis: Physical and Chemical Methods for Control of Microorganisms, Antibiotics, Antiviral and Antifungal Drugs, Biological Control of Microorganisms. Virology: Virus and Bacteriophages, General Properties of Viruses, Viral Structure, Taxonomy of					[9]	
Virus, Viral Replication, Cultivation and Identification of Viruses; Sub-Viral Particles–Viroid's and prions.								[0]
Viroid's	and prions.		and Identi					[9]
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum		With Its Enon, Ecologi or, Microbes	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutrie	fication of s of Microbent Cycles; M	Viruses; es; Symbios licrobial Co	Sub-Viral	Particles- n Fixation	[9]
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum	and prions. on of Microbes \(\) thogen Interaction inant Symbiosis	With Its Enon, Ecologi or, Microbes	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutrie	fication of s of Microbent Cycles; M	Viruses; es; Symbios licrobial Co	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio	Particles- n Fixation	
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum	and prions. on of Microbes I thogen Interactic inant Symbiosis) , Bacterial Quoru	With Its Enon, Ecologi or, Microbes	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutrie	fication of s of Microbent Cycles; M	Viruses; es; Symbios licrobial Co	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio	Particles– n Fixation n System;	[9]
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms	and prions. on of Microbes I thogen Interactic inant Symbiosis) , Bacterial Quoru	With Its Enon, Ecologic; Microbes um Sensing arley, J.P.	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutries g; Microbial and Klein, I	fication of s of Microbe nt Cycles; M Fuel Cells.	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Co	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio	n Fixation n System;	[9] 45
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms Text Bo 1. I	and prions. on of Microbes Notes thogen Interaction inant Symbiosis, Bacterial Quoru ook(s): Prescott, L.M., H.	With Its Enon, Ecologion, Ecologion, Microbes um Sensing arley, J.P. w Delhi, Ind., Berdell R	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutriel g; Microbial and Klein, I dia, 2010.	fication of s of Microbent Cycles; N Fuel Cells.	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Co	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio Tot n Edition, Ta	Particles— n Fixation n System; tal Hours:	[9] 45 -Hill
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms Text Bo 1. I	and prions. on of Microbes N thogen Interaction inant Symbiosis) Bacterial Quoru ook(s): Prescott, L.M., H Publications, Nev GerardJ. Tortora	With Its Enon, Ecologion, Ecologion, Microbes um Sensing arley, J.P. w Delhi, Ind., Berdell R	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutriel g; Microbial and Klein, I dia, 2010.	fication of s of Microbent Cycles; N Fuel Cells.	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Co	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio Tot n Edition, Ta	Particles— n Fixation n System; tal Hours:	[9] 45 -Hill
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms Text Bo 1.	and prions. on of Microbes N thogen Interaction inant Symbiosis) Bacterial Quoru ook(s): Prescott, L.M., H Publications, Nev GerardJ. Tortora	With Its Enon, Ecologion, Ecologion, Microbes um Sensinon arley, J.P. w Delhi, Inc., Berdell R Education	wironment: cal Impacts and Nutrier g; Microbial and Klein, I dia, 2010. Funke, Chr, 2015	fication of s of Microbe nt Cycles; M Fuel Cells. D.A. "Microbe ristineL.Cas , M.R. "Mic	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Col piology", 7th e. "Microbia	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio Tot n Edition, Ta	n Fixation n System; all Hours: ata McGraw	[9] 45 -Hill 3t h
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms Text Bo 1.	and prions. on of Microbes Nothinger Interaction in the priority of the property of the prope	With Its Enon, Ecologic, Microbes um Sensing arley, J.P. w Delhi, Inc., Berdell R Education ann, E.C.S	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutrier g; Microbial and Klein, I dia, 2010. Funke, Chr , 2015 . and Krieg ans, New De	fication of s of Microbe nt Cycles; M Fuel Cells. D.A. "Microb ristineL.Cas , M.R. "Mic	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Con piology", 7th e. "Microbio robiology: A	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio Tot n Edition, Ta blogy An Int	n Fixation n System; all Hours: ata McGraw	[9] 45 -Hill 3t h
Viroid's Interacti Host-Pa and rum Biofilms Text Bo 1.	and prions. on of Microbes Nother action in the symbiosis of the symbiosi	with Its Enon, Ecologico	and Identi vironment: cal Impacts and Nutrieg; Microbial and Klein, I dia, 2010. Funke, Chr , 2015 . and Krieg ons, New De of Microbiol J. B. 'Micr	fication of s of Microbe nt Cycles; M Fuel Cells. D.A. "Microbe ristineL.Cas , M.R. "Mic elhi, India, 2 logy. WCB I robiology: I	Viruses; es; Symbios ficrobial Con piology", 7th e. "Microbia robiology: A 005. McGraw-Hil Principles	Sub-Viral sis (Nitroge mmunicatio Tot n Edition, Ta blogy An Int An applicati I, 1997. and Exploi	Particles— n Fixation n System; tal Hours: ata McGraw roduction",1 on Based A	[9] 45 -Hill 3t h pproach".

Course C	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule				
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours			
1	Microbial Characteristics				
1.1	Introduction to Microbiology and Microbes	1			
1.2	History & Scope of Microbiology, Morphology, Structure	1			
1.3	Growth and Nutrition of Bacteria, Bacterial Growth Curve, BacterialCulture Methods	2			
1.4	Bacterial Genetics: Mutation and Recombination in Bacteria	1			
1.5	Plasmids, Transformation, Transduction And Conjugation	1			
1.6	Antimicrobial Resistance	1			



2	Control Of Microorganisms	
2.1	Microbial Taxonomy and Evolution of Diversity	2
2.2	Classification of Microorganisms, Criteria for Classification	1
2.3	Classification of Bacteria; Cyanobacteria, Acetic Acid Bacteria, Pseudomonads, Lactic And Propionic Acid Bacteria, Endospore Forming Bacteria, Mycobacteria And Mycoplasma.	2
2.4	Archaea: Halophiles, Methanogens, Hyperthermophilic Achaea, Thermopiles; Eukaryotes.	2
2.5	Eukaryotes: Algae, Fungi, Slime Molds and Protozoa	2
2.6	Extremophiles and Uncultivable Microbes	2
2.7	Introduction to Metagenomics	2
3	Control of Microorganisms	
3.1	Sterilization	2
3.2	Disinfection and Antisepsis: Physical and Chemical Methods For Control Of Microorganisms	2
3.3	Antibiotics	2
3.4	Antiviral and Antifungal Drugs	2
3.5	Biological Control of Microorganisms	1
4	Virology	
4.1	Virus and Bacteriophages	2
4.2	General Properties of Viruses	2
4.3	Viral Structure, Taxonomy of Virus	1
4.4	Viral Replication, Cultivation and Identification of Viruses	1
4.5	Sub-Viral Practices – Viroid's and Prion	2
5	Interaction of Microbes With Its Environment	
5.1	Host-Pathogen Interaction, Ecological Impacts of Microbes	1
5.2	Symbiosis (Nitrogen Fixation and ruminant Symbiosis); Microbes	2
5.3	Microbes And Nutrient Cycles	2
5.4	Microbial Communication System;	2
5.5	Biofilms, Bacterial Quorum Sensing	1
5.6	Microbial Fuel Cells.	1
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)

Dr. Mythili Gnanamangai - <u>mythilignanamangai@ksrct.ac.in</u>

70 PDB 103	Advanced Biochemistry	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
	Advanced blochemistry	PC	3	0	0	3

- To understand the chemical basis of life with respect to structural and functional relationships
- To provide the basic knowledge on the biological catalysis and metabolic regulation
- To impart the understanding of bio membrane organization with reference to biomolecules
- To widen the knowledge on principles of bioenergetics and signaling pathways
- To enhance the knowledge on elucidation and integration of metabolic pathways

Pre-requisites

Biochemistry

Course Outcomes

	•	
CO1	Understand the chemistry of formation of proteins and computational models of protein folding	Understand
CO2	Describe the basic concepts of enzyme catalysis and its regulatory strategies.	Apply
CO3	Analysis the structural features of carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids.	Understand
CO4	Demonstrate the general principles of bioenergetics and interaction of signaling pathways in metabolic regulations.	Apply
CO5	Describe how common foodstuff are turned in to metabolic energy and integration of allbiomolecules in a central pathway.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs		POs						
CO1	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO2	3	3	2	3	-	3		
CO3	3	3	3	3	-	3		
CO4	2	3	2	3	2	-		
CO5	3	3	3	2	3	3		
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some							

Assessment Pattern			
Bloom's Category	Continuous Ass (Ma	End Examination (Marks	
	1	2	
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	30	30	50
Apply	10	10	30
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus								
	K.S.F	Rangasamy		f Technolo		nomous R2	2025	
		70.1		- Biotechr		·		
		70 I Hours/Wee		Advanced Total	Credit		ximum Mar	ko
Semester	L	T	P	Hours	Credit	CA	ES ES	Total
<u> </u>	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Protein St	1							
Chemical Basis of Life: Miller-Urey Experiment, Water and Its Physicochemical Properties, Ionization of Water, Composition of Living Matter; Abiotic Formation of Amino Acid Oligomers, Structure-Function Relationships: Amino Acids- Structure and Functional Group Properties, Peptides And Covalent Structure of Proteins, Elucidation of Primary And Higher Order Structures, Structure-Function Relationships In Model Proteins Like Ribonuclease A, Hemoglobin, Chymotrypsin.						mino Acid Functional of Primary	[9]	
Efficiency; and Covale Examples	inetics atalysis – Ge Enzyme Chent Modificator of Protease f Haemoglob	aracterization; Single es, Carbor	on and Micl Substrate nic Anhydra	haels- Ment Enzymes; (en Kinetics Catalytic Str	; Activation ategies Wi	, Inhibition th Specific	[9]
	ogy, Liquids							
Cellulose, Structure Lipoproteir Historical I	ono, Di, and F Glycosylatio and Propert is. Nucleic Perspective In RNA and	on of Other ties of Imp Acids - Nu Leading Up	Biomolecul ortant Mer icleosides, o to the Pro	es- Glycopi nbers of S Nucleotides oposition of	roteins and storage and s, Nucleic A	Glycolipid Membran Acids - Str	s; Lipids- le Lipids; ucture, A	[9]
Signaling F as a Source	ics-basic p Pathways;Gl e of Biosynt	ycolysis an thetic Precu	d Gluconeo ırsors; Oxid	genesis; Ci ative Phosp	tric Acid Cy horylation; I	cle, Citric /	Acid Cycle of Electron	[9]
Transfer in OxidativePhosphorylation; F ₁ -F ₀ ATP Synthase; Shuttles Across Mitochondria. Role of Vitamins & Cofactors in Metabolism Pentose Phosphate Pathway; Glycogen Metabolism, Reciprocal Control of Glycogen Synthesis and Breakdown, Roles of Epinephrine and Glucagon and Insulin in Glycogen Metabolism; Fatty Acid Metabolism; Nucleotide Biosynthesis; Biosynthesis of Membrane Lipids and Sterols With Specific Emphasis on Cholesterol Metabolism and Mevalonate Pathway; Logic and Integration of Central Metabolism; Entry/ Exit of Various Biomolecules From Central Pathways.					Glycogen lembrane evalonate nolecules	[9]		
						To	tal Hours:	45
1. NY:	id L. Nelson, Worth, 2012	2.		J		-	oth Ed., New	
		dith G. Voet	t. " Biochem	istry" 5th E	d., Hoboken	n, NJ: J. Wil	ey & Sons,2	016
Reference		amaiata a Otto	. Fal. NI	/aula [an 2045			
₂ Reg						Ed., Cenga	ige learning,	Boston
₃ Alar	<u>., 2016. .</u> Fresh, "Stru ein folding" (in protein s	cience – A (guide to enz	zyme catalys	sis and
4 Victo		David Bend		Botham, "I	Harper's Illu	strated Bio	chemistry" 3	1st Ed.,



Course	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours					
1	Protein Structure						
1.1	Chemical Basis of Life: Miller-Urey Experiment	1					
1.2	Water and its Physicochemical Properties, Ionization of Water,	1					
1.3	Composition of Living Matter; Abiotic Formation of Amino Acid Oligomers.	1					
1.4	Structure-Function Relationships.	1					
1.5	Amino Acids – Structure and Functional Group Properties,	1					
1.6	Peptides and Covalent Structure of Proteins	1					
1.7	Elucidation of Primary and Higher order Structures	1					
1.8	Structure-Function Relationships in Model Proteins Like Ribonuclease A, Hemoglobin, Chymotrypsin	1					
1.9	Structure-Function Relationships in Model Proteins Like Chymotrypsin	1					
2	Enzyme Kinetics	•					
2.1	Enzyme Catalysis – General Principles of Catalysis.	1					
2.2	Quantitation of Enzyme Activity and Efficiency.	1					
2.3	Enzyme Characterization.	1					
2.4	Michaelis-Menten Kinetics.	1					
2.5	Activation, Inhibition.	1					
2.6	Covalent Modification.	1					
2.7	Single Substrate Enzymes.	1					
2.8	Catalytic Strategies With Specific Examples of Proteases, Carbonic Anhydrases.	1					
2.9	Regulatory Strategies With Specific Example of Hemoglobin; Isozymes.	1					
3	Glycobiology, Liquids and Nucleic Acids	1					
3.1	Sugars-Monosaccharide's and Disaccharides	1					
3.2	Polysaccharides With Specific Reference to Glycogen, Amylose and Cellulose	1					
3.3	Glycosylation of Other Biomolecules- Glycoproteins and Glycolipids	1					
3.4	Lipids- Structure and Properties of Important Members of Storage Membrane Lipids.	2					
3.5	Lipoproteins.	1					
3.6	Nucleic Acids - Nucleosides, Nucleotides.	1					
3.7	Nucleic Acids – Structure	1					
3.8	A Historical Perspective Leading Up to the Proposition Of DNA Double Helical Structure; Difference in RNA and DNA Structure.	1					
3.9	Types of RNA.	1					
4	Bio-Energetics						
4.1	Bioenergetics-Basic Principles	1					
4.2	Introduction to GPCR Signaling Pathways	1					
4.3	Inositol/DAG//PKC and Ca++ Signaling Pathways;	1					
4.4	Glycolysis and Gluconeogenesis;						
4.5	Citric Acid Cycle,	2					
4.6	Citric Acid Cycle as a Source of Biosynthetic Precursors	1					
4.7	Oxidative Phosphorylation;	1					
4.8	Importance of Electron Transfer in Oxidative Phosphorylation;	1					
4.9	F1-F0 ATP Synthase; Shuttles Across Mitochondria	1					
5	Role of Vitamins & Cofactors in Metabolism Pontogo Phoenhote Pethyley Changen Metabolism Reciprocal Control of	4					
5.1	Pentose Phosphate Pathway, Glycogen Metabolism, Reciprocal Control of	1					



	Glycogen Synthesis and and Breakdown,	
5.2	Roles of Epinephrine and Glucagon and Insulin in Glycogen Metabolism.	2
5.3	Fatty Acid Metabolism; Nucleotide Biosynthesis; of Various Biomolecules From Central Pathways.	1
5.4	Biosynthesis of Membrane Lipids and Sterols With Specific Emphasis on Cholesterol Metabolism and Mevalonate Pathway.	2
15.5	Logic and Integration of Central Metabolism; Entry/ Exit.	1
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)

- Dr.S.Sidhra <u>sidhra@ksrct.ac.in</u>
 Dr.K.Syed Zameer Ahmed <u>syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in</u>

70 PDB 104	Call and Malacular Biology	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	Cell and Molecular Biology	PC	3	0	0	3

- Tosensitize the students to the fact that as we go down the scale of magnitude from cells to organelles to molecules
- To provide an insight into the process of cellular Signaling, trafficking and transport.
- To impart the concept of cellular process of cell cycle, its regulation and cell death.
- To build on the knowledge of DNA, its replication mechanism and consequences of mutations.
- To learn themolecular events involved in the flow of information from genes to proteins and the molecular events of prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene transcription.

Pre-requisites

Molecular Biology

Course Outcomes

CO1	Discuss the structure and function of cell and its organelles.	Understand
CO2	Explain the process of molecular mechanism of cellular signaling and transport.	Apply
CO3	Illustrate the mechanism of cell cycle, cell division, cell-cell interactions and cell death.	Understand
CO4	Describe the regulation of DNA replication, transcription and translation atmolecular level.	Apply
CO5	Justify the importance of mutation in gene expression and its regulation.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs		POs						
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	-	3	2		
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	-		
CO3	3	3	2	1	3	-		
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	3		
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	-		
3 - Strong; 2 - N	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern						
Bloom's Cotogon	Continuous A	End Examination				
Bloom's Category	1	2	(Marks)			
Remember	20	20	40			
Understand	30	30	40			
Apply	10	10	20			
Analyze	-	-	-			
Evaluate	-	-	-			
Create	-	-	-			
Total	60	60	100			



Sylla	bus								
		K.S.I	Rangasam		of Technolo		nomous R2	2025	
M.Tech – Biotechnology									
70 PDB 104 - Cell and Molecular Biology Semester Hours/Week Total L Credit Credit Credit Maximum Mark L T P Hours C CA ES									
Seme	ester	<u> </u>							
	ı	L 3		+					Total
Dyna	mio O	<u> </u>	n of Coll	0	45	3	40	60	100
Unive Cells; and Organ Ribos Nucle	ersal F ; Interr Conce nelles: somes, ear Cor	eatures of nal Organiz epts Relate Endoplasr Cellular mpartment:	Cells; Cell cation of The color to Cornic Reticulur Cytoskeleto	e Cell - Cel mpartmenta um and Gol on, Mitocho Nucleolus ar	and Biosynt I Membrane Iization in Igi Apparatu ondria, Chlo	es: Structure Eukaryotic s, Lysosom proplasts a	e of Cell Mo Cells; In es and Pero	embranes tracellular oxisomes,	[9]
Moled Mitoc Retic	cular N hondri ulum tl	Mechanism a and C nrough Gol	s of Memb	; Intracellula	ng sport, Nucle ar Vesicular omes/Cell Ex	Trafficking	•		[9]
Cell Differ into S Memi	Cycle entiation Special brane	on: Stem C ized Tissue Signaling;	ells, Their [es; Cell-ECl Cell Motilit	Differentiation M and Cell-0	n: Mitosis, on into Differ Cell Interacti ration; Cell	ent Cell Tyr ions; Cell R	oes and Org eceptors a	janization nd Trans-	[9]
Chromatin Structure and Dynamics Chromatin Organization - Histone and DNA Interactome: Structure and Assembly of Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic DNA polymerases, DNA-replication, Repair and Recombination; Chromatin Control: Gene Transcription and Silencing by Chromatin-Writers,-Readers and –Erasers; Transcriptional Control: Structure and Assembly of Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic RNA Polymerases, Promoters and Enhancers, Transcription factors as Activators and Repressors, Transcriptional Initiation, Elongation and Termination; Post-Transcriptional Control: Splicing and Addition of Cap and Tail, mRNA Flow Through Nuclear envelope into Cytoplasm, Breakdown of Selective and Specific mRNAs Through Interference by Small Non-coding RNAs (miRNAs and siRNAs), Protein Translation Machinery, Ribosomes- Composition and Assembly; Universal Genetic Codes, Degeneracy of Codons, Wobble Hypothesis; Iso-Accepting tRNA; mechanism of initiation, elongation and termination; co- and post- Translational Modifications, Mitochondrial Genetic Code.					[9]				
Genome Instability and Cell Transformation Mutations, Proto-oncogenes, Oncogenes and Tumor Suppressor Genes, Physical, Chemical and Biological Mutagens; Types of Mutations; Intra-genic and Inter-Genic Suppression; Transpositions- Transposable Genetic elements in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, Role of Transposons in Genome; Viral and Cellular Oncogenes; Tumor Suppressor Genes; Structure, Function and Mechanism of Action; Activation and Suppression of Tumor Suppressor Genes; Oncogenes as Transcriptional Activators.						[9]			
Tov	Book/	e)·					10	tal Hours:	45
1.		erts, B., Jo			Raff, M., Ro		& Walt	ter, P.Molec	ular
2.	Lod	ish, H. F. N			New York: V		an, 2000.		
Refe	rence(
1.				ilpatrick, S. mp; Bartlett		Goldstein, E	. S. (2014).	Lewin's Ge	enes XI.



2.	Hardin, J., Bertoni, G., Kleinsmith, L. J., & Becker, W. M. (2012). Becker's World of the Cell. Boston: BenjaminCummings.
3.	Cooper, G. M., & Hausman, R. E, The Cell: a Molecular Approach. Washington: ASM; Sunderland 2009.
4.	Watson, J. D., Molecular Biology of the Gene (7th ed.). Menlo Park, CA Benjamin/Cummings 1987.

. No.	Topics	No. of hours
1	Dynamic Organization of Cell	Hours
1.1	Universal Features of Cells; Cell Chemistry and Biosynthesis	1
1.2	Chemical Organization of Cells; Internal Organization of the Cell	 1
1.3	Cell Membranes: Structure of Cell Membranes	1
1.4	Concepts Related to Compartmentalization in Eukaryotic Cells	 1
1.5	Intracellular Organelles: Endoplasmic Reticulum	<u>'</u> 1
1.6	Golgi Apparatus, Lysosomes and Peroxisomes	1
1.7	Ribosomes, Cellular Cytoskeleton	<u>1</u> 1
1.8	Mitochondria, Chloroplasts	<u>·</u> 1
1.9	Cell Energetics, Nuclear Compartment: Nucleus, Nucleolus and Chromosomes.	1
2	Cellular Signaling, Transport and Trafficking	1
2.1	Molecular mechanisms of Membrane Transport, Transport Across Mitochondria and Chloroplasts	1
2.2	Intracellular vesicular trafficking from endoplasmic reticulum through Golgi apparatus to lysosomes/cell exterior. Nuclear transport	2
2.3	Transport Across Mitochondria	1
2.4	Transport Across Chloroplasts	1
2.5	Intracellular Vesicular Trafficking from Endoplasmic Reticulum through Golgi Apparatus to Lysosomes	2
2.6	Intracellular Vesicular Trafficking from Endoplasmic Reticulum through Golgi apparatus tocell exterior.	1
3	Cellular processes	
3.1	Cell cycle and its regulation	1
3.2	Cell division: Mitosis	1
3.3	Cell division: Meiosis and cytokinesis	1
3.4	Cell Differentiation: Stem Cells, Their Differentiation into Different Cell Types and Organization into Specialized Tissues	2
3.5	Cell-ECM and Cell-Cell Interactions	1
3.6	Cell Receptors and Trans- Membrane Signaling	1
3.7	Cell Motility and Migration	1
3.8	cell death: Different Modes of Cell Death and Their Regulation	1
4	Chromatin Structure and Dynamics	
4.1	Chromatin organization - Histone and DNA Interactome: Structure DNA-Replication, Repair and Recombination	1
4.2	Chromatin Control: Gene Transcription And Silencing By Chromatin-Writers,-Readers And –Erasers	1
4.3	Transcriptional Control: Structure And Assembly Of Eukaryotic And Prokaryotic RNA Polymerases, Promoters And Enhancers, Transcription Factors As Activators and Repressors, Transcriptional Initiation, Elongation and Termination	1
4.4	Post-Transcriptional Control: Splicing and Addition of Cap and Tail, mRNA Flow ThroughNuclear Envelope into Cytoplasm, Breakdown	2



	Of Selective And Specific mRNAs Through Interference by Small	
	Non- Coding rDNA (miRNA And siRNA)	
4.5	Protein Translation Machinery, Ribosomes- Composition and	1
	Assembly	
4.6	Universal Genetic Codes, Degeneracy of Codons, Wobble Hypothesis	1
4.7	Wobble Hypothesis; Iso-Accepting tRNA; Mechanism of Initiation,	1
4.7	Elongation and Termination	
4.8	Co- And Post- Translational Modifications, Mitochondrial Genetic Code.	1
5	Genome Instability And Cell Transformation	
5.1	Mutations, Proto-Oncogenes, Oncogenes and Tumour Suppressor	1
5.1	Genes	,
5.2	Physical, Chemical and Biological Mutagens	1
5.3	Types of Mutations; Intra-Genic and Inter-Genic Suppression	1
5.4	Transpositions- Transposable Genetic Elements in Prokaryotes and	1
.	Eukaryotes	
5.5	Role of Transposons in Genome	1
5.6	Viral And Cellular Oncogenes	1
5.7	Tumor Suppressor Genes; Structure Function and Mechanism of	1
5.7	Action	
5.8	Activation and Suppression of Tumor Suppressor Genes	1
5.9	Oncogenes as Transcriptional Activators	1
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)

Mrs.M. Nithya-nithyam@ksrct.ac.in

70 PDB 105	Plant and Animal Cell	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit O 3
70 FDB 103	Technology	PC	3	0	0	3

- To educate students about the fundamental concepts of animal and plant cell system,
- Bioprocess technology using eukaryotic system and their related applications.
- To meet challenges of new and emerging areas of biotechnology industry
- To gain strong understanding of plant and animal based cell cultures system.
- To develop the skills of the students in the area of Plant Biotechnology and its wide applications.
- To understand the important concepts involved in the bioprocess monitoring and downstream processing.

Pre-requisites

• Plant and Animal Cell Biology

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Comprehend the concepts of plant tissue culture, transformation and applications in industry.	Understand
CO2	Investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity and Production of Hybrid plants.	Understand
CO3	Depict the crucial animal cell culture technique used in animal cell cultures	Understand
CO4	Learn the prospects and problems of transgenic animals along with the ethicalguidelines as well as safety regulations.	Apply
CO5	Narrate the strategies for secondary metabolite production and their advancemethodologies and take up animal/plant based biological research	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs		POs						
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	2	3	3	-	-		
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	-		
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2		
CO4	3	2	2	3	2	3		
CO5	3	2	3	3	2	-		
3 - Strong: 2 - N	/ledium: 1 - S	ome						

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuo	us Assessment Tests (Marks)	End Examination			
	1	2	(Marks)			
Remember	30	20	40			
Understand	30	30	50			
Apply	-	10	30			
Analyze	-	-	-			
Evaluate	-	-	-			
Create	-	-	-			
Total	60	60	100			



Syllabus								
	K.S.F	Rangasamy		f Technolo		omous R2	2025	
		70 DDD /		- Biotechr and Anima		nology		
	ŀ	Hours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Mar	ks
Semester	L	T	 Р	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
I	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Plant Cell Culture Totipotency; Plant Growth Regulators; Regeneration and Micro propagation of Plants: Clonal Propagation, Organogenesis, Shoot-Tip and Meristem Culture, Haploid Culture, Triploid Culture, Protoplast Culture; Somaclonal Variation; Tissue Culture and Cell Suspension Culture System: Methodology, Growth Kinetics and Nutrient Optimization; Precursors and Elicitors; Plant Products of Industrial Importance, Production of Secondary Metabolites.							id Culture, and Cell timization;	[9]
Transgenic Organizatio Transforma Method, Lip Delivery. E Transgenic Abiotic Stre	n and Expr tion Techn ofection, M siological C Plants: Dis ss Resistar	iques: Dire icroinjectio Sene Tran sease Resis	ect Gene T n, Fibre Med sfer: Agrob stance; Inse	ransformation diated DNA pacterium I pect Resistar	on: Electrop Delivery and Mediated G ace, Virus R	ooration, Pa d Laser Ind Gene Trans	article Gun uced DNA sformation	[9]
Animal Cell Animal Cell Preservatio Secondary Culture; Hyb and Cell De	Culture; M n; Anchora Culture; An oridoma Teo	age and N imal Cell G	Non-Anchor rowth Chara	age Depend acteristics a	dent Cell C nd Kinetics;	Culture; Pri Micro &Ma	mary and acro carrier	[9]
Transgenic Cloning Tec Animals: Tr Transgenic Technology Manipulatio	chniques in ransgenic M Fish, Eth Foduction	Mice, Trans nical Issue on of Cor	genic Rables Related org	oits, Transge to Transg an. Biotecl	enic Cattle, genic Anim hnology in	Transgeni nals. Orga	c Pig and n Culture	[9]
Manipulation of Growth Hormone, Somatotropic Hormone. Secondary Metabolite Production Principles, Design and Operation of Bioreactors: Specific Design Criteria For Mammalian and Plant Systems; Strategies for FermentationWith Recombinant Organisms; Isolation, Characterization and Production of Secondary Metabolites From different Plant Cell Types; Bioprocess Monitoring and Control: Current Practices in the Bioprocess Industries, Advanced Methodologies; Overview of Downstream Processing: Centrifugation, Filtration and Chromatographic Techniques.						[9]		
	· ·	•				To	tal Hours:	45
Text Book(," Final F Pri		Duk!!-L · ·	Marri D : P :	: Im dia 0045	
	a, M.M., "A						i, India, 2015 ed, Jodhpur.	
		Plant Tissue	Culture", S	Student Edit	ion, Jodhpu	ır, India, 20	10.	
2. Bhojv Editio	vani S.S. ar on, Elsevier.	nd Razdan , 1996	M.K. Plant	Tissue Cult	ure: Theory	and Practi	ce, a Revise ns, New Delh	
3. 2006 Sures 4. Sures	sh Kumar C sh Kumar, I	Sahlawat, J PawanKau	loginder Sir	ngh Duhan, s in Animal I	Raj Kumai	r Salar, Pri	yanka Siwac Applications"	:h,



Course	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
S.No.	Topics	No. of hours					
1	Plant Cell Culture						
1.1	Totpotency; Plant Growth Regulators	1					
1.2	Regeneration and Micro propagation of Plants	1					
1.3	Clonal Propagation, Organogenesis, Shoot-Tip and Meristem Culture	1					
1.4	Haploid Culture, Triploid Culture, Protoplast Culture	1					
1.5	Somaclonal Variation; Tissue Culture and Cell Suspension Culture System	1					
1.6	Methodology, Growth Kinetics and Nutrient Optimization	1					
1.7	Precursors and Elicitors;	1					
1.8	Plant Products of Industrial Importance	1					
1.9	Production of Secondary Metabolites	1					
2	Transgenic Plants						
2.1	Organization and Expression of Chloroplast Genome	1					
2.2	Mitochondrial Genome- Gene Transformation Techniques.	1					
2.3	Direct Gene Transformation: Electroporation, Particle Gun Method	1					
2.4	Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre Mediated DNA Delivery and Laser Induced DNA Delivery	1					
2.5	Biological Gene Transfer: Agrobacterium Mediated Gene Transformation Transgenic Plants	2					
2.6	Disease Resistance; Insect Resistance	1					
2.7	Virus Resistance, Biotic and Abiotic Stress Resistance	1					
2.8	GM Crops- Prospects and Problems	1					
3	Animal Cell Culture						
3.1	Animal Cell Culture; Media Composition and Growth Conditions.	1					
3.2	Animal Cell and Tissue Preservation	1					
3.3	Anchorage and Non-Anchorage Dependent Cell Culture;	1					
3.4	Primary and Secondary Culture; Animal Cell Growth Characteristics & Kinetics	1					
3.5	Micro & Macro Carrier Culture	1					
3.6	Hybridoma Technology; Stem Cell Technology;	1					
3.7	Mechanisms of Drug Resistance	2					
3.8	Cell Death	1					
4	Transgenic Animals						
4.1	Cloning Techniques In Animals, Gene Transformation Techniques in Animals.	2					
4.2	Transgenic Animals: Transgenic Mice, Transgenic Rabbits, Transgenic Cattle,	2					
4.3	Transgenic Pig and Transgenic Fish, Ethical Issues Related to Transgenic Animals.	2					
4.4	Organ Culture Technology- Production of Complete Organ.	1					
4.5	Biotechnology in Animal Production, Manipulation of Growth Hormone,	1					
4.6	Biotechnology in Animal Production - Somatotropic Hormone	1					
5	Secondary Metabolite Production	T					
5.1	Principles, Design and Operation of Bioreactors: Specific Design Criteria For Mammalian and Plant Systems	1					
5.2	Strategies For FermentationWith Recombinant Organisms; Isolation, Characterization.	1					
5.3	Production of Secondary Metabolites From different Plant Cell Types;	1					
5.4	Bioprocess Monitoring and Control: Current Practices in the Bioprocess	1					
5.5	Industries, Advanced Methodologies.	2					
5.6	Overview of DownstreamProcessing: Centrifugation, Filtration.	2					
5.7	Overview of DownstreamProcessing: Chromatographic Techniques.	1					
	Total	45					



Course Designer(s)
Mrs.M.Nithya – nithyam@ksrct.ac.in

	Introduction to	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 106	Engineering Principles	PC	3	1	0	4

- To learn basic Chemical Engineering concepts to apply for various systems
- To acquire knowledge to analyses balances for physical and chemical systems
- To understand the properties of substances and multiphase systems.
- To understand fluid behavior and momentum transfer
- To know heat and mass transport principles and applications

Pre-requisites

• Principles of Chemical Engineering

Course Outcomes

CO1	Develop balance equations for unit operations and unit processes	Understand
CO2	Analyze mass and energy balances calculations in reactive systems and unsteadystate balances	Analyze
CO3	Demonstrate the principles of single and multicomponent systems	Apply
CO4	Know the principle of momentum transfer and its applications	Apply
CO5	Analyze the mechanism of heat and mass transport operations	Analyze

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
Cos			P	Os				
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	-		
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	-		
CO3	3	3	3	3	2	-		
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	-		
CO5	3	3	3	3	2			
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern						
Bloom's		ssessment Tests arks)	End Examination			
Category	1	2	(Marks)			
Remember	20	20	20			
Understand	10	10	30			
Apply	20	30	30			
Analyze	10	-	20			
Evaluate	-	-	-			
Create	-	-	-			
Total	60	60	100			



Syllabus										
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025										
M. Tech – Biotechnology										
				6 - Introduc	ction to En					
Som	ester	ŀ	lours/Wee	k	Total	Credit	Ma	ıximum Maı	'ks	
Sein	estei	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
I 3 1 0 60 4 40 60									100	
		l Material E								
				es: Historica						
				nd Degrees					[9]	
		umped and	Distributed	d Balances;	Balances in	n Systems I	nvolving Ph	ıysical		
Char										
				al Balances						
				alances in S					[9]	
				ions; Gener	alization to	Unsteady S	State Baland	ces		
•		of Substar			<u> </u>				[9]	
				onent Syste			nase Syster	ns.	[-1	
				omena: Mo				0: 1		
				ases and L					[0]	
				or Isotherm					[9]	
				onal Flows:						
				ere; Unstea			Flow, Para	illei Plates.		
				omena: Hea nism of Ener			oray Dolone	and and		
				s and Lamii						
				stributions i					[9]	
				ems; Introdu						
				I Analysis (E				IVIGOS		
HUIN	3101 00	Cinolonia, E	711110110110110	i 7 triary 515 (L	Baokingnan		urs(45)+Tu	torial (15)	60	
Text	Book(e).					<u>()</u>	(10)		
			R W Rous	sseau "Fler	nentary Prir	nciples of C	hemical Pro	ncesses" 4tl	h Edition	
1.	1. Felder, R.M. and R.W. Rousseau, "Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes", 4th Edition, J. Wiley, New York, 2015.									
				inciples and	I Calculation	ns in Chemi	cal Engine	ering" 7th F	dition	
2.	2. Himmelblau, D.M. "Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering", 7th Edition, Prentice Hall ofIndia, New Delhi, 2003.							antioni,		
Reference(s):										
1. Bhatt, B.I. and S.M.Vora, "Stoichiometry", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi, 1996.								996.		
	Byron Bird, B. Warron E. Stawart, Edwin N. Lightfoot, "Transport Phonomona," and Edition									
2.	2. Wiley, 2006.								- 5.11.01.1,	
	Ghasem N. Henda R. "Principles of Chemical Engineering Processes: Material and Energy							Enerav		
3.		ices", CRCI				J 3 9 1				
4					and Separa	tion Proces	s Principles	s (Includes l	Jnit	
4.	4. Geankoplis, C.J., "Transport Processes and Separation Process Principles (Includes Unit Operations)", PrenticeHall; 4th edition, 2003.							,		

Course C	Contents and Lecture Schedule	No of
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours
	Energy And Material Balance	
1.1	Unit Operations and Unit Processes	2
1.2	Historical and Recent Developments In Chemical Engineering	1
1.3	Process Variables	2
1.4	Degrees of Freedom	2
1.5	Differential and Integral Balances	2
1.6	Lumped and Distributed Balances	1
1.7	Balances in Systems Involving Physical Changes	2
2	Steady State Energy and MaterialBalances	
2.1	Balances in Reacting Systems	1
2.2	Balances in Systems Involving Recycle,	2
2.3	Purge and Bypass	2
2.4	Problems	2
2.5	Computer Aided Calculations	2
2.6	Generalization to Unsteady State Balances	2
2.7	Problems	1
3	Properties of Substances	
3.1	Single Component Systems	2
3.2	Multicomponent Systems	2
3.3	Problems on Single Component Systems	2
3.4	Problems on Multi Component Systems	2
3.5	Single Phase Systems.	2
3.6	Multiphase Systems	2
4	Introduction to Transport Phenomena	•
4.1	Viscosity	1
4.2	Molecular Theory of Gases and Liquids	1
4.3	Shell Balance: Falling Film, Circular Tube	2
4.4	Equations of Change for Isothermal Systems	2
4.5	Continuity, Motion, Energy, Substantial Derivatives	2
4.6	Unidirectional Flows: Pipe Flow	2
4.7	Variable Viscosity Falling Film	2
4.8	Couette Viscometer, Rotating Sphere	1
4.9	Unsteady Flows: Startup Plate Flow, Parallel Plates etc.,	1
5	Introduction to Transport Phenomena: Heat and Masstransfer	
5.1	Thermal Conductivity and Mechanism of Energy Transport	1
5.2	Shell Energy Balances and Temperature Distributions in Solids and Laminar Flow	2
5.3	Diffusivity And The Mechanisms of Mass Transport	2
5.4	Concentration Distributions in Solids and Laminar Flow	2
5.5	Equations of Change for Multicomponent Systems	1
5.6	Introduction to the Concept of Heat And Mass Transfer Coefficients	2
5.7	Dimensional Analysis (Buckingham Pi Theorem)	1
	Total	60



	Biochemistry and Analytical	Category	L	T	Ρ	Credit
70 PDB 1P1	Techniques Laboratory	PC	0	0	4	2

- To introduce students about the basic experiments in biochemistry.
- To teach utility of experimental methods in biochemistry in a problem oriented manner.
- To determine the characteristics features of various molecules with reference to its
- Analytical characters.
- To differentiate and extract the biological molecules through various methods.
- To evaluate and apply the molecular mechanism of protein using various Instrumentation

Pre-requisites

• Biochemistry Laboratory

Course Outcomes					
On the s	uccessful completion of the course, students will be able to				
CO1	Elaborate concepts of biochemistry with simple experiments;	Apply			
CO2	Understand principle and working of basic laboratory instruments	Analyze			
CO3	Perform the investigation for any kind of protein or enzyme	Analyze			
CO4	Identify the biomolecules using laboratory techniques.	Apply			
COF	Critically analyze and differentiate the techniques that can be	Apply			
CO5	applied for Industrial production	Apply			

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs			P	Os				
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2		
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	3		
CO3	2	2	2	2	3	2		
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	-		
CO5	2	3	3	-	2	2		
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern							
Bloom's Category	Lab Experiments Assessment (Marks)		Model Examination	End Sem Examination			
	Lab	Activity	(Marks)	(Marks)			
Remember	-	-	-	-			
Understand	-	-	-	-			
Apply	40	15	50	75			
Analyses	10	10	50	25			
Evaluate	-	-	-	-			
Create	-	-	-	-			
Total	50	25	100	100			



K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
M. Tech - Biotechnology								
70 PDB 1P1 - Biochemistry and AnalyticalTechniques Laboratory								
Semester	F	lours/Weel	k	Total	Credit	Maximum Marks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
I	0	0	4	60	2	60	40	100

List of Experiments: (Any Ten Experiments)

- 1. Hydrolysis of starch / glycogen and estimation of its purity by Somogy's Method.
- 2. Estimation of reducing sugars by DNS method.
- 3. Determination acid no and iodine number of an edible oil.
- 4. Estimation of cholesterol by Zak's method.
- 5. Preparation of buffers: Phosphate and Acetate buffers.
- 6. Titration of Amino Acids: Determination of pka of weak acids by pH metric titration.
- 7. Separation of aliphatic, aromatic and polar amino acids by thin layer chromatography
- 8. Quantification of proteins by lowry's method.
- 9. Determination of A/G Ratio by Biuret method.
- 10. Purification and characterization of an enzyme (such as Alkaline Phosphatase or Acid Phosphatase)
- 11. Effect of different temperature on the activity of enzyme (Alkaline Phosphatase or Acid Phosphatase)
- 12. Effect of different pH on the activity of enzyme (Alkaline Phosphatase or Acid Phosphatase)
- 13. Effect of different substrates on the activity of enzyme (Alkaline Phosphatase or Acid Phosphatase)
- 14. Identification of an unknown sample as DNA or RNA or Proteins using available laboratory tools.
- 15. Estimation of Inorganic phosphate by Fiske Subbarao method.

Lab Manual

1. "Laboratory Manual **Biochemistry and AnalyticalTechniques**", Department of Biotechnology, KSRCT.

Course Designer(s)

- 1. Dr.S.Sidhra sidhra@ksrct.ac.in
- 2. Dr.K.Syed Zameer Ahmed syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 1P2	Advanced Microbiology	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 1P2	Laboratory	PC	0	0	4	2

- To understand the growth and development of microbes through various culturing methods
- To observe the differences in staining reactions in bacteria and fungi for identification purpose
- To check differences in biochemical and physiological characteristics among different bacteria
- To evaluate the effect of environmental factors on bacterial growth
- To study the population of microorganism from environmental samples and to identify the effective method tocontrol microbes.

Pre-requisites

• Microbiology Laboratory

Course Outcomes

CO1	Outline the aseptic methods to be followed in laboratory and preparation of liquid and solid media and cultivation of microorganisms	Apply
CO2	Interpret the differential staining techniques for identification of bacteria and fungi	Analyze
CO3	Determine bacterial population in different samples	Analyze
CO4	Analysis for physiological biochemical characteristics of identification of Microorganisms	Apply
CO5	Check the effectiveness of antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial sensitivity test	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes							
COs				POs			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	3	
CO3	2	2	2	2	3	2	
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	1	
CO5	2	3	3		2	2	
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some						

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's Category		nts Assessment arks)	Model Examination	End Sem Examination				
	Lab	Activity	(Marks)	(Marks)				
Remember	-	-	-	-				
Understand	-	-	-	-				
Apply	40	15	25	75				
Analyses	10	10	25	25				
Evaluate	-	-	-	-				
Create	-	-	-	-				
Total	50	25	100	100				



K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
M. Tech - Biotechnology								
70 PDB 1P2 - Advanced Microbiology Laboratory								
Compoter	ŀ	Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks					rks	
Semester	L	T	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
ı	0	0	4	60	2	60	40	100

List of Experiments: (Any Ten Experiments)

- 1. Sterilization, disinfection and safety in microbiological laboratory, good laboratory practices
- 2. Preparation of nutrient media for cultivation of bacteria liquid and agar.
- 3. Cultivation techniques Pour plate, spread plate and streak plate.
- 4. Determination of Microbial growth-viable plate count and turbidity method.
- 5. Staining Gram staining, capsule staining and endospore staining.
- 6. Fungal staining Lacto phenol cotton blue staining of Mold
- 7. Determination of motility of bacteria
- 8. Biochemical test IMViC test
- 9. Carbohydrate fermentation test Sucrose and lactose fermentation
- 10. Starch and casein hydrolysis test
- 11. Antibiotic sensitivity test demonstration of drug resistance
- 12. Environmental factors Effect of pH on growth of bacteria
- 13. Effect of temperature on growth of bacteria
- 14. Determination of Phenol coefficient and MIC (minimum inhibitory concentration) of antimicrobial agents.
- 15. Isolatison and identification of bacteria from soil/water samples.

Lab Manual

1. "Lab Manual Microbiology Laboratory", Department of Biotechnology, KSRCT.

Course Designer(s)

Dr. Mythili Gnanamangai - <u>mythilignanamangai@ksrct.ac.in</u>



K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, TIRUCHENGODE - 637 215

(An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University)

M.Tech. Degree Programme

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

(For the candidates admitted in 2025-2026)

SECOND SEMESTER

S.N	Course	Name of the Cource		Weigh	tage of Ma	rks	Minimum Marks for Pass in End Semester Exam	
0.	Code	Name of the Gourse	Internal Exam	Continuous Assessment*	End Semester Exam**	Max. Marks	End Semester Exam	Total
			TH	HEORY	•		1	
1	70 PDB 201	Advanced Genetic Engineering	2	40	60	100	45	100
2	70 PDB 202	Immunology	2	40	60	100	45	100
3	70 PDB 203	Bioprocess Engineering and Technology	2	40	60	100	45	100
4	70 PDB 204	Biopharmaceutical Technology	2	40	60	100	45	100
5	70 PDB 205	Bioreactor Operations	2	40	60	100	45	100
6	70 PDB 206	Computational Biology	2	40	60	100	45	100
7	70 PDB E1*	Professional Elective I	2	40	60	100	45	100
8	70 PAC 002	Disaster Management		100	-	100	-	100
	.		PRA	ACTICAL	T		T	
9	70 PDB 2P1	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory	3	60	40	100	45	100
10	70 PDB 2P2	Immunology Laboratory	3	60	40	100	45	100

^{*}CA evaluation pattern will differ from course to course and for different tests. This will have to be declared in advance to students. The department will put a process in place to ensure that the actual test paper follow the declared pattern.

Vienes

Passed in BoS Meeting held on 20/06/2025 Approved in Academic Council Meeting held on 19/07/2025

BoS Chairman Signature

^{**}End Semester Examination will be conducted for maximum marks of 100 and subsequently be reduced to 60 marks for theory End Semester Examination and 40 marks for practical End Semester Examination

70 DDD 204	Advanced Genetic	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB 201	Engineering	PC	3	0	0	3

- To enrich the fundamental understanding of principles of Genetic Engineering.
- To impart knowledge on the various methods and technologies intended to gene libraries.
- To apply genetic engineering tools in biological research as well as in biotechnology industries.
- Tounderstand the technologies available for creating big data and genome materials.
- To familiarize the recent technologies in medical and health care applications.

Pre-requisites

• Genetic Engineering

Course Outcomes

CO1	Classify the tools for genetic engineering for the benefit of modern society	Understand
CO2	Understand the type of vectors and its application	Understand
CO3	Differentiate the working and application of different PCR	Apply
CO4	Comprehend the types of tools and its application in building cDNA libraries.	Apply
CO5	Carry out research or apply the techniques to relevant biotech industry	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes									
COs		POs							
	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	-			
CO2	3	3	2	3	-	3			
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	-			
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3			
CO5	3	3	3	3	-	3			
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some								

Assessment Pattern Bloom's Category		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Dicom's Category	1	2	
Remember	30	20	40
Understand	30	30	40
Apply	-	10	20
Analyse	-	=	-
Evaluate	-	=	-
Create	-	=	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus								
	K.S	S.Rangasa					nous R2025	
		70 DD		ech – Bio				
		ours/Wee		Advance Total	Credit	Engine	ering Maximum Marks	
Semeste	· "	T	P	Hours	Credit	CA	ES	Total
l II	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
	ion and To	_		_		40		100
Impact of Genetic E Klenow E Cohesive DNA: Nid Hybridiza	Genetic Enngineering Enzyme, Tand Blunt	ngineering Experimer 4 DNA Po End Ligati ion, Rand ques: Nort	in Moderi ht; Restric olymerase on; Linke lom Prim hern, Sou	n Society; (etion Endon e, Polynuch rs; Adaptor hing, Radio hithern, Sou	ucleases a leotide Kir rs; Homopo pactive an th- Wester	ind Methy nase, Alk olymeric d Non-R	nts for Performing a vlases; DNA Ligase, aline Phosphatase Tailing; Labelling of adioactive Probes; Far-Western and	[9]
Plasmids; Lambda Vectors (' PMAL, G Intein-Bas Bodies; M System, F	Vectors; In VACs; BAC ST, PET-B ed Vectors Iammalian Vantbased	nages; M13 sertion an ss); Princi ased Vect s; Inclusio Expressio Vectors, T	d Replace ples for I ors; Prot n Bodies n and Re i And Ri F	ement vect Maximizing ein Purifica Methodolo eplicating V	cors; Cosn Gene Exp ation: His- ogies To re rectors; Ba	nids; Arti ression: E Fag; Gst- educe For aculovirus	ectors, Phagemids; ficial Chromosome Expression Vectors, Tag; Mbp-Tag etc. mation of Inclusion and Pichia Vector uttle Vectors.	[9]
System, Plantbased Vectors, Ti And Ri Plasmids as Vectors, Yeast, Shuttle Vectors. Different Types of PCR Techniques Principles of PCR: Primer Design; Fidelity of Thermos table Enzymes; DNA polymerases; Types of PCR — Multiplex Nested; Reverse Transcription PCR, Real time PCR, Touchdown PCR, Hot start PCR, Colony PCR, Asymmetric PCR, Cloning of PCR products; TA Cloning Vectors; Proof Reading Enzymes; PCR based Site Specific Mutagenesis; PCR in Molecular Diagnostics; Viral and Bacterial Detection; Sequencing Methods; Enzymatic DNA Sequencing; Chemical Sequencing of DNA; Automated DNA Sequencing; RNA sequencing; chemical synthesis of Oligonucleotides; Mutation Detection: SSCP DGGE, RFLP						[9]		
constructi synthesis arrays,cD mobility immunop	of foreign on of librari cDNA a NA arrays shift assa ecipitation;	es; isolation nd genor and oligo ay; DNas protein-pr	on o mRN nic librar arrays; s sel footp otein inte	IA and tota ries; const study of pro printing; n tractions	RNA; reventruction of otein-DNA nethylinterf	erse trans microar interactio	ration, transfection; scriptase and cDNA rays — genomic ons: electrophoretic assay, chromatin	[9]
immunoprecipitation; protein-protein interactions Gene Silencing And Genome Editing Technologies Gene Silencing Techniques; Introduction to siRNA; siRNA Technology. Micro RNA; Construction of siRNA Vectors, Principle and Application of Gene Silencing; Gene Knockouts and Gene Therapycreation of Transgenic Plants; Debate Over GM Crops; Introduction to Methods of Genetic Manipulation in Different Model Systems E.G. FruitFlies (Drosophila), Worms (C.Elegans) Frogs (Xenopus), Fish (Zebra Fish) and Chick, Transgenic - Gene Replacement; Gene Targeting; Creation of Transgenic AndKnock-Out Mice Disease Model; Introduction to Genome Editing by CRISPR-CAS With Specific emphasis OnChinese and American Clinical Trials.						[9]		
Total Hours:								45
Text Boo	• •	,			<u> </u>		1.4.1.0045	
	1. Michael S.D. Kormann Modern Tools For Genetic Engineering. Intech. 2016							
	2. Brown, T. A. (2006). Genomes (3rd Ed.). New York: Garland Science Pub (2006.							
Referenc Gre		& Sambro	ok. J. Mo	lecular Clo	ning: A I a	boratory	Manual. Cold Spring	. Harbor
I. NY	Cold Sprin	ıgHarbor L	aboratory	Press. 20	12.			
							cular Biotechnology: rancis 2015.	The
3. S. I	Primrose, R	. Twyman	, B. Old	and G. E	Bertola Prir	nciples Of	f Gene Manipulation	and

Genomics, Blackwell Publishing Limited; 7th Edition 2006.

4. Elena, P. And Andrea B. (2021). DNA Analysis: Technological Development and Innovative Applications

	contents and Lecture Schedule	No. of			
S. No.	Topics	hours			
1	Introduction and Tools for Genetic Engineering				
1.1	Impact of Genetic Engineering in Modern Society; General Requirements for Performing a Genetic Engineering Experiment				
1.2	Restriction Endonucleases and Methylases	1			
1.3	DNA Ligase	1			
1.4	Klenow Enzyme, T4 DNA Polymerase, Polynucleotide Kinase	1			
1.5	Alkaline Phosphatase; Cohesive And Blunt End Ligation; Linkers, Adaptors; Homopolymeric Tailing	1			
1.6	Labelling of DNA: Nick Translation, Random Priming	1			
1.7	Radioactive and Non-Radioactive Probes	1			
1.8	Hybridization Techniques: Northern, Southern	1			
1.9	South-Western and Far-Western and Colony	1			
2	Different Types of Vectors				
2.1	Plasmids; Bacteriophages; Baculovirus and Pichia Vectors system,	1			
2.2	M13 Mp Vectors; PUC19 And Blue script Vectors	1			
2.3	Phagemids; Lambda Vectors; Insertion and Replacement Vectors	1			
2.4	Cosmids; Artificial Chromosome Vectors (YACs; BACs)	1			
2.5	Expression Vectors, Pmal, GST, Pet-Based Vectors	1			
2.6	Protein Purification: His-Tag; GST-Tag; MBP-Tag Etc. Intein-Based vectors, InclusionBodies; Methodologies to Reduce Formation of Inclusion Bodies	1			
2.7	Principles For Maximizing Gene Expression , Mammalian Expression and Replicating Vectors	1			
2.8	Baculovirus and Pichia Vectors System	1			
2.9	Plant Based Vectors, Ti And Ri Plasmids As Vectors, Yeast Vectors, Shuttle Vector	1			
3	Different Types of PCR Techniques				
3.1	Principles of PCR: Primer Design; Fidelity of Thermo Stable Enzymes	1			
3.2	Types of PCR – Multiplex, Nested	1			
3.3	Reverse- Transcription PCR, Real Time PCR	1			
3.4	Touchdown PCR, Hot Start PCR, Colony PCR	1			
3.5	Asymmetric PCR, Cloning of PCR Products; TA Cloning Vectors; Proof ReadingEnzymes	1			
3.6	PCR Based Site Specific Mutagenesis; PCR In Molecular diagnostics	1			
3.7	Viral And Bacterial Detection, Sequencing Methods; Enzymatic DNA sequencing; Chemical Sequencing of DNA	1			
3.8	Automated DNA Sequencing; RNA Sequencing; Chemicalsynthesis of Oligonucleotide	1			
3.9	Mutation Detection: SSCP, DGGE, RFLP.	1			
4	cDNA Analysis				
4.1	Insertion of Foreign DNA Into Host Cells; Transformation, Electroporation, Transfection	1			



4.2	Construction of Libraries; Isolation of Mrna and Total RNA	1
4.3	Reverse Transcriptase and Cdna Synthesis	1
4.4	cDNA and Genomic Libraries	1
4.5	Construction of Microarrays – Genomic Arrays	1
4.6	cDNA Arrays and Oligo Arrays	1
4.7	Study of Protein-DNA Interactions Electrophoretic Mobility Shift assay; DNase Foot printing	1
4.8	Methyl Interference Assay, Chromatin Immunoprecipitation	1
4.9	Protein-Protein Interactions; Phage Display.	1
5	Gene Silencing And Genome Editing Technologies	
5.1	Gene Silencing Techniques; Introduction to siRNA; Sirna Technology.	1
5.2	Micro RNA; Construction of siRNA Vectors	1
5.3	Principle and Application of Gene Silencing; Gene Knockouts and Gene Therapy	1
5.4	Creation of Transgenic Plants; Debate Over GM Crops;	1
5.5	Introduction to Methods of Genetic Manipulation in Different Model Systems E.G. FruitFlies (Drosophila), Worms (C.elegans)	1
5.6	Frogs (Xenopus), Fish (Zebra Fish) and Chick	1
5.7	Transgenic - Gene Replacement; Gene Targeting; Creation of Transgenic AndKnock-Out Mice	1
5.8	Disease Model; Introduction to Genome Editing By CRISPR-CAS With Specific emphasis on Chinese And American Clinical Trials	1_
	Total	45

Dr.M.Nithya - nithyam@ksrct.ac.in

70 PDB 202	Immunology	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	Immunology	PC	3	0	0	3

- To learn about structural features of components of immune system and their function
- To impart the knowledge in development of various cells involved in immunity
- To study about the response of natural immune system and reactions towards infectious diseases
- To understand the interaction of immune cells during transplantation procedures
- To emphasize their significance in developing therapeutic modalities for immunological disorders of human beings

Pre-requisites

Basics of Immunology

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

CO1	Identify the features of cells, tissues, organs of immune system and nature of antigens.	Understand
CO2	Evaluate the effectiveness and need of immunology in different pharmaceutical companies	Apply
CO3	Identify proper research lab working in area of their own interests	Apply
CO4	Apply their knowledge and design immunological experiments to demonstrate innate, humoral or cytotoxic lymphocyte response and figure out kind of immune responses in the setting of infections (bacterial).	Apply
CO5	Assess the mechanism of transplant acceptance, rejection and functions of tumor antigens.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	3		
CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3		
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2		
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2		
CO5	2	2	2	3	2	1		
3 - Strong; 2	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some							

Assessment Patt	ern		
Bloom's		Assessment Tests Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	20	30
Understand	30	30	40
Apply	10	10	30
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus	K.S.F	 Rangasam	y College o	of Technol	ogy – Auto	nomous	R2025		
M. Tech – Biotechnology									
			70 PDB	202- Imm	nunology				
Semester	H	lours/Wee	≱ k	Total	Credit	М	Maximum Mark		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Tota	
II	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100	
			ncepts and						
							and in FI A I		
							en Associate		
							ens, Haptens		
Niajor Histo Disease Su	•		ax: MHC Ge	enes, MHC	and immu	ne Respon	siveness an	ا ا	
			d by B and	Tlymphe	ocytoc				
						unoalohuli	n's, Antigen	c	
							ell Recepto		
							& Non-Sel		
							Activation an		
							ctivation an		
							iated immun		
							Jses; Antige		
Processing	and Presei	ntation- Er	ndogenous	Antigens, I	Exogenous	Antigens,	Non-Peptid	е	
				ell-Cell Co-	Operation,	Hapten-Ca	rrier System		
Antigen-Aı									
							ns; Advance		
Immunolog						· .		, ,	
							Microscopy		
							Receptor		
Interaction; cMITechniques: Lymph proliferation Assay, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, Cell Cytotoxicity Assays, Apoptosis, Microarrays, Transgenic Mice, Gene Knock Outs.					"				
Vaccinolog		popiosis, r	viicioarrays	, mansgen	ic Mice, Ge	ne Knock (Juis.	_	
	• •	nmunizatio	n Live Kill	ed Attenus	ated Subi	ınit Vacc	ines; Vaccin	_	
							DNA, Protei		
							Antibodies		
							otic Vaccine		
			Particles,						
							e Diseases		
,				,			olantation an	,	
							Response t		
Tumors a	nd Tumor	Evasion	of The I			ancer Im	munotherapy	/;	
Immunodef		Primar		odeficiency			Secondar		
lmmunodef	iciency's, A	\naphylacti	ic Shock, M	ajor Histo	compatibility	y Complex	Genes an	d	
							Human Majo		
							itis, System		
				against Ca	incer, T Cel	I Based Va	accine, Edibl	е	
Vaccine an									
Clinical Im				and and D	orogitic late	actions (M	ith Evenni-		
							ith Example		
							Autoimmun e Disease:		
					uncul OF				
Tranchlanto		iui luluuludl				ical Iranor	alantation on	a 1	
	PICOSIVE I				ection; Clin				
lmmunosup	nd Tumor	herapy; Tu	ımor İmmur	ology: Tun	ection; Clin	s; Immune	Response T	о .	
Immunosup Tumors a		herapy; Tu Evasion	umor Immur of The I	nology: Tun mmune S	ection; Clin nor Antigens System, Ca	s; Immune ancer Im	Response T munotherap	o . /; [9]	
Immunosup Tumors a Immunodef	iciency:	herapy; Tu Evasion Primar	umor Immur of The I y Immun	nology: Tum mmune S odeficiency	ection; Clin nor Antigens System, Ca o's, Acqu	s; Immune ancer Im ired Or	Response T munotherap Secondar	o . /; [9] y	
mmunosup Tumors a mmunodef mmunodef	iciency: iciency's, A	herapy; Tu Evasion Primar Anaphylacti	umor Immur of The I y Immun ic Shock, M	nology: Tun mmune S odeficiency ajor Histor	ection; Clin nor Antigens System, Ca o's, Acqu compatibility	s; Immune ancer Imi ired Or y Complex	Response T munotherapy Secondar Genes an	o . /; [9] y d	
mmunosup Tumors a Immunodef Immunodef Their Role	iciency: iciency's, A e In Autoi	herapy; Tu Evasion Primar Anaphylacti immune	umor Immur of The I y Immun ic Shock, M and Infectio	nology: Tum mmune S odeficiency ajor Histor ous Disea	ection; Clin nor Antigens System, Ca r's, Acqu compatibility ses, HIA T	s; Immune ancer Imperior Imper	Response T munotherapy Secondar Genes an	o . /; [9] y d o	



	Total Hours:	45
Text	Book(s):	
1.	Owen, J., Punt, J andStrandford, S. "Kuby Immunology", 7th Ed., W. H. Freeman	
1.	Publication, New York, USA, 2012.	
2.	Roitt, I., Brostoff, J. andDavid, M. "Immunology", 6th Ed., Mosby publishers Ltd., N	lew York,
۷.	USA, 2001.	
Refe	rence(s):	
1.	Abbas, K. A., Litchman, A. H. andPober, J. S. "Cellular andMolecular Immunolog	y", 4th Ed.,
1.	W. B. Saunders Co., Pennsylvania, USA, 2005	
2.	Tizard, R.I. "Immunology", 4 th Ed., Saunders college publishing, Chennai Microp	rint Pvt.
۷.	Ltd., Chennai, 2004.	
3.	Murphy, K., Travers, P., Walport, M., andJaneway, C. Janeway's Immunobi	ology. New
٥.	York:Garland Science,2012	
4.	Parham, P. The Immune System. New York: Garland Science,2005	

Course Co	ontents and Lecture Schedule						
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours					
1	Immunology: fundamental concepts and anatomy of the immune						
1.1	Components of Innate and Acquired Immunity	1					
1.2	Phagocytosis; Complement and Inflammatory Responses	1					
1.3	Pathogen Recognition Receptors (PRR) and Pathogen Associated molecular Pattern (PAMP)	1					
1.4	Innate Immune Response; Mucosal Immunity	1					
1.5	Antigens: Immunogens, Haptens	1					
1.6	Major Histocompatibility Complex: MHC Genes, MHC and immune responsiveness and disease Susceptibility	1					
2	Immune Responses Generated by B and T Lymphocytes						
2.1	Immunoglobulin's - Basic Structure, Classes & Subclasses of Immunoglobulin Ulins, Multigene Organization Of Immunoglobulin Genes	2					
2.2	B-Cell Receptor; Immunoglobulin Superfamily; Principles of Cell Signaling; Basis of Self & Non-Self-Discrimination; Kinetics of Immune Response, Memory;	1					
2.3	B Cell Maturation, Activation and differentiation; Generation of Antibody diversity	1					
2.4	T-Cell Maturation, Activation and differentiation and T-Cell Receptors	2					
2.5	Functional T Cell Subsets; Cell-Mediated Immune Responses.	1					
2.6	Cytokines: Properties, Receptors and therapeutic Uses	1					
2.7	Antigen Processing And Presentation- Endogenous Antigens, Exogenous Antigens	2					
2.8	Non-Peptide Bacterial Antigens Andsuper-Antigens; Cell-Cell Co- Operation, Hapten-Carrier System	1					
3	Antigen-Antibody Interactions						
3.1	Precipitation, Agglutination and complement Mediated Immunoreaction, Flow Cytometry And Immune electron Microscopy	2					
3.2	Advanced Immunological Techniques: RIA, ELISA, Western Blotting, ELISPOT Assay, Immunofluorescence Microscopy	2					
3.3	Surface Plasmon Resonance, Biosensor Assays for Assessing Ligand – Receptor Interaction	2					
3.4	CMI Techniques: Lymph proliferation Assay, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction	2					
	Cell Cytotoxicity Assays, Apoptosis, Microarrays, Transgenic Mice, Gene knock Outs	1					
4	Vaccinology						



4.1	Active and passive Immunization; Live, Killed, Attenuated, Subunit vaccines	2
4.2	Vaccine Technology: Role and properties of Adjuvants, Vaccines	2
4.3	Recombinant DNA, Protein-Based Vaccines, Plant-Based Vaccines, Reverse Vaccinology	1
4.4	Monoclonal Antibodies; Catalytic Antibodies and generation of Immunoglobulin Gene Libraries	2
4.5	Idiotic Vaccines and marker Vaccines, Viral-Like Particles (VIP's)	2
4.6	Dendritic Cell-Based Vaccines, Vaccine Against Cancer	1
4.7	T Cell-Based Vaccine, Edible Vaccine and therapeutic Vaccine	1
5	Clinical Immunology & Immunogenetics	
5.1	Immunity To Infection: Bacteria, Viral, Fungal an parasitic Infections(With Examples From Each Group)	1
5.2	Hypersensitivity: Type I-IV	1
5.3	Autoimmunity; Types of Autoimmune Diseases; Mechanism and role of cd4+ T Cells; Treatment of Autoimmune Diseases	1
5.4	Transplantation: Immunological Basis of Graft Rejection; Clinical transplantation And immunosuppressive Therapy;	1
5.5	Tumor Immunology: Tumor Antigens; Immune Response to Tumors and tumor Evasion of The Immune System, Cancer Immunotherapy;	1
5.6	Immunodeficiency: Primary Immunodeficiency's, Acquired or Secondary Immunodeficiency's, Anaphylactic Shock	1
5.7	Major Histocompatibility Complex Genes and Their Role in Auto Immune and Infectious Diseases , HLA Typing, Human Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC),	1
5.8	Genetic Studies of Rheumatoid Arthritis, Systemic Lupus Erythematous and Multiple Sclerosis	1
	Total	45

 $\label{eq:decomposition} {\sf Dr.K.\ Syed\ Zameer\ Ahmed\ K\ \ -\ syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in}$

	Bioprocess Engineering	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 203	and Technology	PC	3	1	0	4

- To understand the fundamental concepts of bioprocess technology and its related applications.
- To meet the challenges of the new and emerging areas of biotechnology industry
- To design a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structured and unstructured models of
- Microbial growth to identify the mechanical aspects of reactor design with respect to the Construction of ancillaries.
- Determine the production and recovery process of novel bio based products for commercial aspects.

Pre-requisites

• Bioprocess Technology

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the design and operations of various fermenters.	Understand
CO2	Determine the stoichiometric calculations and specify models of their growth	Apply
CO3	Analyze any bioprocess from an economics/market point of view.	Apply
CO4	Analyze and interpret yield, oxygen transfer and production rates of biological production process.	Analyze
CO5	Investigate the importance of microbial/enzymatic industrial processes in food and fuel industry	Analyze

Mapping with Programme Outcomes							
COs	POs						
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	2	2	2	3	2	3	
CO2	2	3	3	2	3	3	
CO3	2	3	3	3	2	3	
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	
3 - Strong; 2 - Me	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some						

Assessment Pa	attern		
Bloom's	Continuous Ass	sessment Tests (Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	20	30
Understand	20	20	30
Apply	20	10	20
Analyze	-	10	20
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus	K.S.F	Rangasamy C	ollege	e of Techn	ology – Ai	utonomou	s R2025	
	11.0.1	guouiny O		ch - Biote			- INEVEO	
	7	0 PDB 203- B				d Techno	logy	
Semester		ours/Week		Total	Credit		Maximum M	arks
	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
II	3	1	0	60	4	40	60	100
Isolation, Sc Growth and Desirable Ch and Nad+;	reening ar Death Ki aracteristi Yield Coe	ing and Stoic ad Maintenand netics; Strain cs. Elemental efficients; Unst wth, Mat lab E	ce of Impro Bala ructur	Industrially ovement fo ance Equa ed Models	Important or Increase tions; Meta of Microbia	Microbes; ed Yield a abolic Cou	Microbial and Other pling -Atp	[9]
Bioreactor I Batch and Co stat With Red Cell Systems Upstream Po Agitation and	Design and portinuous Force, Multist; Large Scrocessing: Heat Trar		odifyir tat Sy I Plant lation cess;	ng Batch ar stems, Fed t Cell Cultiv and Optin	nd Continuo -Batch Ope ation; Ferm nization; Si	erations; Im entation E terilization;	nmobilized conomics; Aeration,	[9]
Separation o Cell disruption chromatogra electrophores	f insoluble on; separa ohic tech sis; final pu	ing and Proce products - filtration of soluble aniques, reve arrification: dryin	ation, proderse ng; cry	centrifugat ucts: liquic osmosis, ystallizatior	l-liquid extr ultra an i; storage a	action, pred d micro	ecipitation, filtration,	[9]
Mechanism bioconversio processing; the enzyme cata purification; the lactic acid barefinery; sing	of enzymens e.g. stocking, bee lytic action bioconvers acteria: prote cell prot	ne Technologe function and arch and suger mashing and in food production and apein; probiotics	d read lar co d chill cessin od wa oplicat and p	ctions in proversion proofing; cong. Fermen astes to use tions in foorebiotics.	process tec process an cheese make ted foods, eful produced d preservate	d their do king by var beverages ts; bacterio	ownstream rious other and their ocins from	[9]
Industrial Pro Production o Using Plant (Novel/Specia	duction of f Antibiotic Cell Cultur Ilty Chemic	chnology in Popenicillin Via Fopenicillin Via Fopenicilli	Funga or; Pro From n of H	I Route, Insolution of Algae, ar bs Ag Usin	sulin From I Metabolite Id Biotrans g Yeast Cu	es Such As formation f Itures, Eryt	Shikonin Routes for thropoietin	[9]
					Total Ho	urs:45+15	(Tutorial)	60
2. Shul	D.G., "In ation Pvt.	troduction to Ltd., New Delf & Kargi, F. Bio	ni, Indi	ia, 2010.	_			
Reference(s								
1. Roge	er Harrison son B and	Bioseparation Mavitona F."E						
Harri	JK, 1991. son, R.G.	, Todd, P., F	Pudao	CD on	d Datridae	D.D. D'		
3. Engi	neering 2r	nd Edition. Oxf	_				oseparations	Science ar

Course C	Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours
1	Biochemical Engineering and Stoichiometry Models of Microbial Groven	
1.1	Isolation, Screening and Maintenance of Industrially Important microbes	2
1.2	Microbial Growth and Death Kinetics	1
1.3	Strain Improvement for Increased Yield and	
	Other Desirable Characteristics Elemental Balance Equations	1
1.4	Metabolic Coupling -ATP and NAD+; Yield Coefficients	
1.5	Unstructured Models of Microbial Growth	2
1.6	Structured Models of Microbial Growth, MATLAB Basics for Modelling	2
	Bioreactor Design and Analysis	1
2		
2.1	Batch and Continuous Fermenters	2
2.2	Modifying Batch and Continuous Reactors: Chemostat With Recycle, Multistage Chemostat Systems	1
2.3	Fed-Batch Operations; Immobilized Cell Systems	1
2.3	Large Scale Animal and Plant Cell Cultivation	2
2.5	Fermentation Economics	2
2.6	Upstream Processing: Media Formulation and Optimization	2
2.7	Sterilization; Aeration, Agitation and Heat Transfer In Bioprocess	2
	-	
2.8	Scale Up and Scale Down Measurement and Control of Bioprocess Parameters	2
3	Downstream Processing and Process Economics	
3		
3.1	Separation of Insoluble Products - Filtration, Centrifugation, Sedimentation, Flocculation	2
3.2	Cell Disruption	2
3.3	Separation of Soluble Products: Liquid-Liquid Extraction, Precipitation	2
0.0	Chromatographic Techniques, Reverse Osmosis, Ultra and	
3.4	Microfiltration, Electrophoresis	2
3.5	Final Purification: Drying; Crystallization; Storage and Packaging.	2
4	Applications Of Biotechnology In Production of Biological	
4.1	Mechanism of Enzyme Function and Reactions In Process Techniques	2
4.2	Enzymatic Bioconversions E.G. Starch and Sugar	2
	Conversion Process and Their Downstream Processing	
4.3	Baking, Beer Mashing and Chill Proofing	2
4.4	Cheese Making By Various Other Enzyme Catalytic Actions processing	2
4.5	Fermented Foods, Beverages and Their Purification; Bioconversion of	2
5	Other Food Wastes to Useful Products Applications of Biotechnology in Production of Biologically	
	Industrial Production of Penicillin Via Fungal Route, Insulin From	
5.1	Recombinant E. Coli	2
5.2	Production of Antibiotics in a Reactor; Production of Metabolites Such	1
	as Shikonin Using Plant Cell Culture. Astaxanthin From Algae, And Biotransformation Routes for	'
5.3	Novel/Specialty Chemicals	2
5.4	Production of Hbs Ag Using Yeast Cultures	2
5.5	Erythropoietin Using CHO Cells	2
5.6	Monoclonal Antibodies Such as Humira Using Mammalian Cells	2
5.7	Monoclonal Antibodies Such as Using Mammalian Cells	2
	Total	60

1. Dr. Mythili Gnanamangai - <u>mythilignanamangai@ksrct.ac.in</u>



70 PDB 204	Biopharmaceutical Technology	Category		Т	Р	Credit	
10 PDB 204	Biopharmaceutical recimology	PC	3	0	0	3	l

- To Understand the basics concepts of pharmacology
- To know about the drug manufacturing process and kinetics
- To learn about the biopharmaceutical quality assurance
- To understand the concepts of dosage forms.
- To distinguish the roles and responsibilities of different regulatory bodies in manufacturing of drugs.

Pre-requisites

Basics of Biopharmaceutical

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

011 1110 0401	sessial completion of the course, students will be able to	
CO1	Describe the classification of drugs and the different routes for drug Administration.	Understand
CO2	Illustrate the manufacturing facilities of drugs and quality control in drug manufacturing process.	Understand
CO3	Explicate the concepts of adsorption, distribution, biotransformation process and bioavailability of drugs.	Apply
CO4	Designate the classification of pharmaceutical dosage forms, use of semi- solid dosage form and inhalants	Apply
CO5	Determine the role of Quality assurance and regulatory affairs in biological	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	POs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	1	2	-	2	-	3			
CO2	3	3	3	1	2	3			
CO3	3	3	-	-	3	-			
CO4	-	3	-	-	3	-			
CO5	-	-	3	-	3	-			
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some									

Assessment Patte	ern		
Bloom's	Continuous Asses	sment Tests (Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	20	40
Apply	-	10	30
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus		.	0 - 11	T b. w		4	D000F	
	K.S.F	kangasam		e of Techr ech - Biote		utonomoi	us R2025	
		70 PDI		iopharma		chnology	1	
Semest	er H	ours/Wee		Total	Credit		Maximum Marl	(S
Ocinical	L	T	Р	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
II	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Introduc	tion to Pharn	nacology		•		•	•	
Drug- D	Definition, Cla	assification	and Pl	nysiochemi	cal Prope	erties, Ph	armaceutical	
Substand	ces of Plant (Origin- Ph	armaceu	ticals of Ar	nimal Origi	in- Pharm	aceuticals of	[9]
Animal	Origin, Phar	maceutica	I Substa	inces of	Microbial	Origin -	Routes of	
Administ	ration of Drug.					_		
The Dru	g Manufactur	ing Proce	SS					
The Ma	nufacturing F	acility, Cl	leaning,	Decontam	ination and	d Sanitati	on (CDS) -	
	ntation, Speci							[9]
	of Pharmace						delease Film	
	Coating Proce				ontrol and	Practice.		
	oncepts of Pl				Mechanisr	n of Drug	Absorption	
	on- Biotrans							[9]
	on, Organ Cle							r-1
Bioequiv							-	
	ceutical Dosa			of Door	Farma	Calla II.	oit Doogge	
	n of Dosage Capsules, Pil							[0]
	mulsions, Oin							[9]
	s, Extracts- Tir				io, Oroanie	,, 0010, 1111	ididilo ilo di id	
	maceuticals (
	of FDA (Food							
Evaluation	on and Resear larmonization	ch (CBER), Kole of	Centre Fo	or Drug Eva	aluation ar	nd Research,	[9]
(FMFA)	Indian Pharm	acopeia (II	2)-United	States Ph	armaconeia	a (USP)	tion Agency	[0]
(=:::=; ;;	maian maini	acopola (II	, cimou	Clatoo i iii	аппасорон	a (00 .).		
						-	Total Hours:	45
T1 D-	-1.7-1						iotai nours.	45
Text Bo								
			e and P	ractice of	Pharmacy'	'. Lippinco	tt Williams and	Wilkins,
	20 th edition, 20							
2.	Gary Walsh, "I	Biopharma	ceuticals	", John Wile	ey & Sons	Ltd, UK, S	econd Edition, 2	2003.
Referen	00(0):							
		`ilman'a "T	ho Dharn	nacologica	Bacic of T	- Thoronouti	cs",11 th edition,	Mc Grow
	Hill MedicalPu		ne Fnam	nacologica	Dasis Ui	nerapeun	cs , i i edition,	WC Graw-
	Division New `	-	:					
		•		Korol I a	oki Dorrich	Collibar	"Diophermess:	ıtical
	-		_				Biopharmaceu	
		•	-	and implei	nentation	of Manufa	cturing Process	ses",
	Elsevier Public	cations, 20	18					
3.	Garv Walsh. "	Biopharma	aceuticals	: Biochemi	stry and Bi	otechnolog	gy", Second edit	ion. Wilev
Ο.	2013				,		,, , = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	, . ,
		Acis. Vin	cent L	Wu. "Bid	otechnolog	v and Bi	iopharmaceutica	al
					_		ring Technolog	
	series-Vol.2, C		-	oooi valion	, Diag i	viarialactu	ing redificion	J
1 5	Senes-vol.∠, C	INC PIESS	, ∠∪∠∪					

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
S. No.	Topics	No. of Hours				
1	Introduction To Pharmacology					
1.1	Drug- Definition, Classification and Physiochemical Properties	1				



1.2	Pharmaceutical Substances of Plant Origin	1
1.3	Pharmaceuticals of Animal Origin	1
1.4	Pharmaceutical Substances of Microbial Origin	1
1.5	Routes of Administration of Drug	1
1.6	Unstructured Models of Microbial Growth	1
2	The Drug Manufacturing Process	L
2.1	The Manufacturing Facility, Cleaning, Decontamination and Sanitation (CDS)	2
2.2	Documentation, Specifications, Records	1
2.3	Compression and Granulation of Tablets	1
2.4	Coating of Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms- Film Coating,	2
2.5	Modified Release Film Coating-Coating Procedure and Equipment.	2
2.6	Quality Control and Practice	1
3	Pharmacokinetics and Biotransformation	
3.1	Basic Concepts of Pharmacokinetics: Absorption- Mechanism of Drug Absorption	2
3.2	Distribution- Biotransformation of Drug-Non Synthetic and Synthetic Reaction	2
3.3	Elimination	2
3.4	Organ Clearance- Hepatic Clearance, Renal Clearance	2
3.5	Bioavailability and Bioequivalence	1
4	Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms	
4.1	Definition of Dosage Forms, Classification of Dosage Forms -Solid Unit Dosages	2
4.2	Tablets, Capsules, Pills, Troches, Cachets, Liquids	2
4.3	Solutions, Lotions, Suspension, Elixirs, Emulsions	1
4.4	Ointments Semi-Solid - Ointments, Creams, Gels	2
4.5	Inhalations and Inhalants	2
4.6	Extracts- Tinctures and Fluid Extracts.	1
5	Biopharmaceuticals Quality Assurance	1
5.1	The Role of FDA (Food and Drug Administration Process)	2
5.2	Role of Centre For Biological Evaluation and Research (CBER)	2
5.3	Role of Centre For Drug Evaluation and Research	2
5.4	Global Harmonization of Regulatory Affairs	2
5.5	European Medicine Evaluation Agency (EMEA)	2
5.6	Indian Pharmacopeia (IP)-United States Pharmacopeia (USP).	1
	Total	45

1. Dr.Philip Robinson J - philiprobinson@ksrct.ac.in

70 PDB 205	Bioreactor Operations	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
		PC	3	1	0	4

- To understand the biological reactions and elements of bioreactor design.
- To analyse the fundamentals of mass and energy balances in biological reactions.
- To design and analyse the important bioreactors for microbial, animal and plant cell processes.
- To identify various kinetic models and the mechanical aspects of reactor design.
- To make the students to undertake research / project work in designing of novel bioreactor forcommercial aspects.

Pre-requisites

• Bioprocess Technology

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the design and applications of various bioreactors.	Understand
CO2	Analyze bioprocess from an economics/market point of view.	Apply
CO3	Develop bioreactor geometry, their scale up and scale down.	Apply
CO4	Design consideration and process strategies for plant and animal bioreactors'	Analyze
CO5	Investigate the concept and the applications of enzyme immobilization and bioconversion	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs		POs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	2	3	1	2	1	-				
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	-				
CO3	2	3	1	2	1	-				
CO4	3	2	1	1	2	-				
CO5	2	1	3	2	1	-				
3 - Strong; 2 - M	edium; 1 - Som	е								

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's		sessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)					
Category	1	2						
Remember	30	10	20					
Understand	20	20	30					
Apply	10	20	30					
Analyze	-	10	20					
Evaluate	-	-	-					
Create	-	-	-					
Total	60	60	100					



Syllabi	us								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
	M.Tech - Biotechnology 70 PDB 205 - Bioreactor Operations								
Semester Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks									<u> </u>
001110	_		T	P	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
II		3	1	0	60	4	40	60	100
Introdu	uction to	Biorea	ctor Desig	gn					
Process	s Flow.		•		; Material	and Ener	gy Balanc	e Calculations;	[9]
Scale U pH, Ter Scale-U Tip Spe Adsorp (Consta	Scale Up and Scale Down Processes Scale Up and Scale Down Issues: Effect of Scale on Oxygenation, Mixing, Sterilization, pH, Temperature, Inoculum Development, Nutrient Availability and Supply; Bioreactor Scale-Up Based on Constant Power Consumption Per Volume, Mixing Time, Impeller Tip Speed (Shear), Mass Transfer Coefficients. Scale-Up of Downstream Processes: Adsorption (Lubmethod); Chromatography (Constant Resolution Etc.); Filtration (Constant Resistance Etc.); Centrifugation (Equivalent Times Etc.); Extractors (Geometry Based Rules). Scale-Down Related Aspects.								[9]
Design Selection Bioproof Transfer and Pro- Bioproof	of Bior on of B cess Ec er Equipi ocess E cess Pla	reactors ioproces quipmen ment; De quipmen nts.	ss Equipn it; Mecha esign Con nt; Piping	nent (Ups nicaldesig sideration	stream and In of Rea Is for Main	d Downstro ctors, Heataining Ster	at Transfe rility of Prod	ecifications of er and Mass cess Streams struction for	[9]
Spectru Cell C Biocony Batch a	um of Ba Cultures version and Cont	isic Bior and Using Ir inuous I	Waste M mmobilize Bioreactor	lanageme d Enzyme	ent; Enzy Preparati	me Immol on; Biocon	bilization version In	l Cells, Plant Techniques; Batch, Fed- me Reactor.	[9]
Facility		Aspect	s; Utility S					pects; Culture se Studies.	[9]
						Total	Hours:45	+15(Tutorial)	60
	ook(s):								
1.		gton, "T lition, 20		ce and P	ractice of	Pharmacy'	". Lippinco	tt Williams and	Wilkins,
2.	Gary V	√alsh, "E	Biopharma	aceuticals'	', John Wil	ey & Sons	Ltd, UK, S	econd Edition, 20	003.
Refere	Reference(s):								
1.	Goodman & Gilman's "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics",11 th edition, Mc Graw-								
2.	Gunter Jagschies, Eva Lindskog, Karol Lacki, Parrish Galliher, "Biopharmaceutical								
3.	Gary V 2013.	Valsh, "	Biopharma	aceuticals	: Biochemi	stry and Bi	otechnolog	gy", Second edition	on, Wiley,
4.								eutical Manufactu es-Vol.2, CRC Pr	

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule



S. No.	Topics	No. of Hours
1	Introduction to Bioreactor Design	
1.1	Introduction; General Design Information	2
1.2	Material and Energy Balance	2
1.3	Material and Energy Balance Calculations	2
1.4	Process Flow	2
1.5	Process Flow - Calculation	2
2	Scale Up and Scale Down Processes	l
2.1	Scale Up and Scale Down Issues: Effect of Scale on Oxygenation.	2
2.2	Mixing, Sterilization, pH, Temperature, Inoculum Development, Nutrient Availability and Supply	1
2.3	Bioreactor Scale-Up Based on Constant Power Consumption Per Volume.	2
2.4	Mixing Time, Impeller Tip Speed (Shear).	2
2.5	Mass Transfer Coefficients. Scale-Up of Downstream Processes:	2
2.6	Adsorption (Lubmethod); Chromatography (ConstantResolution etc	2
2.7	Filtration -Constant Resistance etc.	2
2.8	Centrifugation (Equivalent Times etc	1
2.9	Extractors (Geometry Based Rules).	2
	Scale-Down Related Aspects	2
3	Design of Bioreactors	
3.1	Selection of Bioprocess Equipment (Upstream and Downstream);.	2
3.2	Specifications of Bioprocess Equipment	2
3.3	Mechanical design of Reactors, Heat Transfer and Mass Transfer Equipment.	2
3.4	Design Considerations for Maintaining Sterility of Process Streams and Process Equipment.	2
3.5	Piping and Instrumentation; Materials of Construction for Bioprocess Plants	2
4	Basic Bioreactor Operations	
4.1	Spectrum of Basic Bioreactor Operations: Immobilized Cell System,	1
4.2	Animal Cells, Plant Cell Cultures and Waste Management;	2
4.3	EnzymeImmobilization Techniques; Bioconversion Using Immobilized Enzyme Preparation	2
4.4	Bioconversion in Batch, Fed-Batch.	2
4.5	Continuous Bioreactors; Mass Transfer In Immobilized Cell	2
4.6	Enzyme Reactor	2
5.	Bioreactor Facility Design	2
5.1	Facility Design Aspects	
5.2	Utility Supply Aspects;	2
5.3	Equipment Cleaning Aspects	1
5.4	Culture Cell Banks	2
5.5	CGMP Guidelines; Validation; Safety	2
5.6	Process Economics; Case Studies	2
	Total	60

Dr.Philip Robinson J - philiprobinson@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 206	Of Computational Biology	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB 200	Computational Biology	PC	3	0	0	3

- To provide students with theory and practical experience of essentials to aid for genomic, proteomic andmetabolomics course
- To choose appropriate tools and databases for specific bioinformatics analysis
- To learn about the database structures used in biological databases
- To introduce basic genomic and transcriptomic sequence processing algorithms
- To expose the students to emerging areas in the field of new biology from a computational perspective.

Pre-requisites

Bioinformatics

Course Outcomes

On the Suc	On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to						
CO1	Get acquainted with various biological primary databases, secondary databases and different sequence formats.	Understand					
CO2	Characterize the optimal alignment of sequences either by local or global algorithm andapply Database searching algorithms to infer unknown sequences	Apply					
CO3	Critically analyze and interpret results of their study with respect to Genome Analysis	Apply					
CO4	Analyze the bio-molecular interactions, structure validation and optimization using visualization tools	Apply					
CO5	Predict protein secondary and 3D structure from primary sequence with validation and analyze the Force field parameters in molecular interaction	, Analyze					

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs			Р	Os				
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	2	3	1	2	1	-		
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	-		
CO3	2	3	1	2	1	-		
CO4	3	2	1	1	2	-		
CO5	2	1	3	2	1	-		
3 - Strong; 2 - Me	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some							

Assessment Patt	ern		
Bloom's	Continuous Ass (Ma		End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	30	20	30
Apply	10	20	30
Analyze	-	-	20
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Semester	Syllab	Syllabus								
Semester Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
Semester										
II 3										
III 3 0 0 45 3 40 60 100	Seine	SIGI				-1				Total
Introduction to Computational Biology Basics and Biological Databases Computers in Biology and Medicine; Overview of Biological Databases, Nucleic Acid & Protein Databases, Primary, Secondary, Functional, Composite, Structural Classification Database, Sequence Formats & Storage, Access Databases, Extract and Create Sub Databases. Limitations of Existing Databases. Pairwise and Multiple Sequence Alignments Local Alignment, Global Alignment, Scoring Matrices - PAM, Blosum, Gaps and Penalties, Dot Plots. Dynamic Programming Approach: Needleman and Wunsch Algorithm, Smith and Waterman Algorithm, Hidden Markov Model: Viterbi Algorithm. Heuristic Approach: Blast, Fasta. Building Profiles, Profile Based Functional Identification Genome Analysis Polymorphisms in DNA Sequence, Introduction to Next Generation Sequencing Technologies, Whole genome Assembly and Challenges, Sequencing and Analysis of Large Genomes, Gene Prediction, Functional Annotation, Comparative Genomics, Probabilistic Functional Gene Networks, Human genome Project, Genomics and Crop Improvement. Study Available G was, Encode, Hugo Projects, Extract and Build Sub Databases; Visualization Tools Including Artemis and Vista for Genome Comparison; Functional Genomics Case Studies. Structure Visualization Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures, Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop, Template Recognition and Alignements; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Struc	ıı									
Computers in Biology and Medicine; Overview of Biological Databases, Nucleic Acid & Protein Databases, Primary, Secondary, Functional, Composite, Structural Classification Databases, Sequence Formats & Storage, Access Databases, Extract and Create Sub Databases, Limitations of Existing Databases. Pairwise and Multiple Sequence Alignments Local Alignment, Global Alignment, Scoring Matrices - PAM, Blosum, Gaps and Penalties, Dot Plots, Dynamic Programming Approach: Needleman and Wunsch Algorithm, Smith and Waterman Algorithm, Hidden Markov Model: Viterbi Algorithm. Heuristic Approach: Blast, Fasta. Building Profiles, Profile Based Functional Identification Genome Analysis Polymorphisms in DNA Sequence, Introduction to Next Generation Sequencing Technologies, Whole genome Assembly and Challenges, Sequencing and Analysis of Large Genomes, Gene Prediction, Functional Annotation, Comparative Genomics, Probabilistic Functional Gene Networks, Human genome Project, Genomics and Crop Improvement. Study Available G was, Encode, Hugo Projects, Extract and Build Sub Databases; Visualization Tools Including Artemis and Vista for Genome Comparison; Functional Genomics Case Studies. Structure Visualization Retrieving and Drawing Structures, Macromolecule Viewing Platforms, Structure Validation and Correction, Structure Optimization, Analysis of Ligand-Protein Interactions; Tools Such As Pymol or VMD Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment; Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling; Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; Template Recognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi		ction to			-	_				100
Local Alignment, Ĝlobal Alignment, Scoring Matrices - PAM, Blosum, Gaps and Penalties, Dot Plots. DynamicProgramming Approach: Needleman and Wunsch Algorithm, Smith and Waterman Algorithm, Hidden Markov Model: Viterbi Algorithm. Heuristic Approach: Blast, Fasta. Building Profiles, Profile Based Functional Identification Genome Analysis Polymorphisms in DNA Sequence, Introduction to Next Generation Sequencing Technologies, Whole genome Assembly and Challenges, Sequencing and Analysis of Large Genomes, Gene Prediction, Functional Annotation, Comparative Genomics, Probabilistic Functional Gene Networks, Human genome Project, Genomics and Crop Improvement. Study Available G was, Encode, Hugo Projects, Extract and Build Sub Databases; Visualization Tools Including Artemis and Vista for Genome Comparison; Functional Genomics Case Studies. Structure Visualization Retrieving and Drawing Structures, Macromolecule Viewing Platforms, Structure Validation and Correction, Structure Optimization, Analysis of Ligand-Protein Interactions; Tools Such As Pymol or VMD Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling 2nameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking; Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships Total Hours: 1. Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2004 2. Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001	Computers in Biology and Medicine; Overview of Biological Databases, Nucleic Acid & Protein Databases, Primary, Secondary, Functional, Composite, Structural Classification Database, Sequence Formats & Storage, Access Databases, Extract and Create Sub							[9]		
Polymorphisms in DNA Sequence, Introduction to Next Generation Sequencing Technologies, Whole genome Assembly and Challenges, Sequencing and Analysis of Large Genomes, Gene Prediction, Functional Annotation, Comparative Genomics, Probabilistic Functional Gene Networks, Human genome Project, Genomics and Crop Improvement. Study Available G was, Encode, Hugo Projects, Extract and Build Sub Databases; Visualization Tools Including Artemis and Vista for Genome Comparison; Functional Genomics Case Studies. Structure Visualization Retrieving and Drawing Structures, Macromolecule Viewing Platforms, Structure Validation and Correction, Structure Optimization, Analysis of Ligand-Protein Interactions; Tools Such As Pymol or VMD Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring, Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; Template Recognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships Total Hours: 45 Text Book(s): 1. Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 2. Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): 1. Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 Campb	Local A Dot Plo Waterr	Alignmots. Dy nan Al	ent, Ġloba namicPro gorithm, ŀ	al Álignme gramming Hidden Ma	nt, Scorir Approac Irkov Mod	ng Matrices h: Needlem lel: Viterbi	nan and Wι Algorithm.	ınsch Algo	rithm, Smith and	[9]
Retrieving and Drawing Structures, Macromolecule Viewing Platforms, Structure Validation and Correction, Structure Optimization, Analysis of Ligand-Protein Interactions; Tools Such As Pymol or VMD Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; Template Recognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships Total Hours: 1. Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 2. Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 3. Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009.	Polymo Techno Genom Functio Study Visuali:	orphisrologies nes, Gonal G Availa zation	ns in s, Whole g ene Predi ene Netw ble G w Tools Incl	genome As iction, Fun vorks, Hun vas, Enco luding Arte	ssembly a actional A nan geno de, Hugo emis and \	nd Challenon nnotation, me Projects, Projects, Vista for Ge	ges, Seque Comparativ t, Genomic Extract a	ncing and ve Genom s and Cro	Analysis of Large ics, Probabilistic p Improvement.	[9]
Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; Template Recognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships Total Hours: 1. Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 2. Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): 1. Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009.	Retriev and Co As Pyn	ring an orrection or '	d Drawing on,Structu VMD	g Structure ire Optimiz	zation, An	alysis of Li				[9]
Text Book(s): 1. Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 2. Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): 1. Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 3. Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	Signific Chains Surface Sequer Constr Homole Consid Semi-F	Molecular Modelling and Drug Development Significance and Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and Exposed Residues; Side Chains and neighbors; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds; Mapping Properties Onto Surfaces; rMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary Structures; Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring; Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition; Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: Ab Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; Template Recognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis and Validation; Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation, Macromolecule						[9]		
 Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule								Tota	l Hours:	45
 Lesk, A. M. Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function, and Genomics. Oxford: Oxford UniversityPress. 2004 Rastogi, S.C., "Bioinformatics – Concepts, skills and applications", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	Text B	ook(s) :							
Distributors, New Delhi, India, 2003. Reference(s): 1.		Les	sk, A. M. I				: Architectu	ure, Functi	on, and Genomics	
1. Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 3. Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	2.							s and		
Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 2001 2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005 Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	Refere	nce(s)	:							
3. Campbell, M & Heyer, L. J. Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education. 2006. 4. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule		Mount, D. W. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY:								
Pearson Education. 2006. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. Structural Bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss. 2009. Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	2.	2. Opera, T. Chemo informatics in Drug Discovery, Volume 23. Wiley Online Library. 2005								
Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	3.					overing Ge	nomics, Pr	oteomics a	and Bioinformatics	,
Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	4.	Воц	urne, P. E.,	& Gu, J. S	tructural B	ioinformatics	. Hoboken,	NJ: Wiley-L	iss. 2009.	
C No.		e Cont								
S. No. Topics No. of	S. No	.				Topics			No	. of

Topics	No. of



		Hours
1	Introduction to Computational Biology Basics and Biological Datak	ases
1.1	Computers in Biology and Medicine	1
1.2	Overview of Biological Databases	1
1.3	Nucleic Acid & Protein Databases	1
1.4	Primary, Secondary Databases	1
1.5	Functional, Composite, Structural Classification in Database,	1
1.6	Sequence Formats & Storage	1
1.7	Access Databases	1
1.8	Extract and Create Sub Databases	1
1.9	Limitations of Existing Databases.	1
2	Pairwise And Multiple Sequence Alignments	
2.1	Local Alignment, Global Alignment	1
2.2	Scoring Matrices - PAM, BLOSUM	1
2.3	Gaps and Penalties , Dot Plots	1
2.4	Dynamic Programming Approach: Needleman and Wunsch Algorithm	1
2.5	Dynamic Programming Approach: Smith and Waterman Algorithm	1
2.6	Hidden Markov Model: Viterbi Algorithm	1
2.7	Heuristic Approach: BLAST & FASTA	1
2.8	Building Profiles	1
2.9	Profile Based Functional Identification, Scale-Down Related Aspects	1
3	Genome Analysis	
3.1	Polymorphisms in DNA Sequence	1
3.2	Introduction to Next Generation Sequencing Technologies	1
3.3	Whole Genome Assembly and Challenges	1
3.4	Sequencing And Analysis of Large Genomes	1
3.5	Gene Prediction, Functional Annotation, Comparative Genomics	1
3.6	Probabilistic Functional Gene Networks	1
3.7	Human Genome Project	1
3.8	GWAS, ENCODE, HUGO Projects	1
3.9	Functional Genomics Case Studies	1
4	Structure Visualization	
4.1	Visualization tools - Artemis	1
4.2	Vista tool for genome comparison	1
4.3	Retrieving and drawing structures	1
4.4	Macromolecule viewing platforms	1
4.5	Structure validation and correction	1
4.6	Structure optimization	1
4.7	Analysis of ligand-protein interactions	1
4.8	Tools such as PyMol or VMD	1
4.9	Active Site Prediction - PyMol	1
5.	Molecular Modelling and Drug Development	•
5.1	Significance And Need, Force Field Methods, Energy, Buried and exposed Residues;	1
5.2	Side Chains and Neighbours; Fixed Regions; Hydrogen Bonds;	1



	Mapping properties onto Surfaces	
5.3	RMS Fit of Conformers and Protein Chains, Assigning Secondary structures;	1
5.4	Sequence Alignment: Methods, Evaluation, Scoring;	1
5.5	Protein Curation: Backbone Construction and Side Chain Addition;	1
5.6	Different Types of Protein Chain Modelling: AB Initio, Homology, Hybrid, Loop; TemplateRecognition and Alignments; Modelling Parameters and Considerations; Model Analysis And Validation;	2
5.7	Molecular Docking: Types and Principles, Semi-Flexible Docking, Flexible Docking; Ligand and Protein Preparation,	1
5.8	Macromolecule and Ligand Optimization, Quantitative Structure Activity relationships	1
	Total	45

Dr.Puniethaa Prabhu - punithaa@ksrct.ac.in

70 DDD 2D1	Molecular Biology and Genetic	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB 2P1	Engineering Laboratory	PC	0	0	4	2

- To provide basic working and arrangement of operon concept
- To understand and implement gene off/on using mutagenesis and phage infection
- To impart the methods available for DNA extraction, amplification and quantification
- To handle gene transfer experiment and analyze the result
- To execute gene engineering experiments on their own with given transgene

Pre-requisites

• Genetic Engineering Laboratory

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Perform and learn operon concept	Apply
CO2	Practice the mutagenesis and quantify the phage infection	Apply
CO3	Perform DNA extraction, amplification and quantification	Apply
CO4	Execute and interpret gene transfer experiments	Analyze
CO5	Engineer a cell/ microbe with r-DNA and perform the purification	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes POs COs 1 2 3 4 5 6 CO1 2 2 2 3 2 _ CO₂ 3 2 2 2 3 CO3 3 2 2 2 2 CO4 2 3 2 2 2 CO₅ 2 2 3 3 2 3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some

Assessment Patte	rn			
Bloom's Category		nts Assessment arks)	Model Examination (Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
	Lab	Activity	(IVIaIKS)	(IVIdIKS)
Remember	-	-	-	-
Understand	-	-	-	-
Apply	40	15	50	75
Analyze	10	10	50	25
Evaluate	-	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-	-
Total	50	25	100	100



K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025										
M. Tech - Biotechnology										
70 PDB 2P1 - Molecular Biology and Genetic EngineeringLaboratory										
Somostor	F	lours/Wee	k	Total	Credit	Ma	ximum Ma	rks		
Semester L T P Hours C CA ES Total						Total				
II	0 0 4 60 2 60 40 100							100		

List of Experiments: (Any Ten Experiments)

- 1. Concept of lac-operon:
- a. lactose induction of β -galactosidase.
- b. Glucose Repression.
- c. Diauxic growth curve of E. coli.
- 2. UV mutagenesis to isolate amino acid auxotroph.
- 3. Phage titre with λ phage/M13.
- 4. Genetic Transfer-Conjugation, gene mapping.
- 5. Plasmid DNA isolation and DNA quantitation.
- 6. Restriction Enzyme digestion of plasmid DNA.
- 7. Agarose gel electrophoresis.
- 8. Polymerase Chain reaction.
- 9. DNA Ligation.
- 10. Preparation of competent cells.
- 11. Transformation of E.coli with standard plasmids, Calculation of transformation efficiency.
- 12. Confirmation of the insert, Miniprep of recombinant plasmid DNA, Restriction mapping.
- 13. Expression of recombinant protein, concept of soluble proteins and inclusion body formation inE.coli, SDS-PAGE analysis
- 14. Purification of His-Tagged protein on Ni-NTA columns
- a. Random Primer labeling
- b. Southern hybridization.

Lab Manual

1. "Laboratory Manual Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory", Department of Biotechnology, KSRCT.

Course Designer(s)

- 1. Dr.S.Sidhra sidhra@ksrct.ac.in
- 2. Dr.K.Syed Zameer Ahmed syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in



		Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB 2P2	Immunology Laboratory	PC	0	0	4	2

- To learn the basics of blood grouping antigens and its relation
- To know the components, present in of blood and its separation
- To identify and understand the concept of various immune cells present in blood
- To learn the significance of immune diffusion technique
- To understand the concepts of specific antigen and antibody reaction in identifying diseases

Pre-requisites

• Immunology Laboratory

Cours	Course Outcomes							
On the	On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to							
CO1	Elaborate concepts of biochemistry with simple experiments	Apply						
CO2	Understand principle and working of basic laboratory instruments	Apply						
CO3	Perform the investigation for any kind of protein or enzyme	Apply						
CO4	Identify the biomolecules using laboratory techniques.	Apply						
CO5	Critically analyze and differentiate the techniques that can be applied for Industrial production	Apply						

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs		POs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	2	2	1	2	3	3				
CO2	1	2	2	2	3	3				
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	2				
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2				
CO5	3	3	2	2	3	2				
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some										

Assessment Pattern										
Bloom's Category		nts Assessment arks)	Model Examination	End Sem Examination						
	Lab	Activity	(Marks)	(Marks)						
Remember	-	-	-	-						
Understand	-	-	-	-						
Apply	40	15	50	75						
Analyses	10	10	50	25						
Evaluate	-	-	-	-						
Create	-	-	-	-						
Total	50	25	100	100						

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
M. Tech – Biotechnology									
70 PDB 2P2 - Immunology Laboratory									
Semester	ŀ	lours/Weel	k	Total	Credit	Ma	ximum Ma	rks	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
II	0 0 3 45 2 60 40 100								

List of Experiments: (Any Ten Experiments)

- 1. Handling of animals like rabbits, mice.
- 2. Preparation of antigens, immunization and methods of blood collection, serum separation and storage.
- 3. Antibody titre by ELISA method.
- 4. Double diffusion, Immunoelectrophoresis
- 5. Radial Immuno diffusion.
- 6. Complement fixation test.
- 7. Isolation and purification of IgG from serum or IgY from chicken egg.
- 8. SDS-PAGE
- 9. Immunoblotting
- 10. Dot blot assays.
- 11. Blood smear identification of leucocytes by Giemsa stain.
- 12. Culture of Hela/J774 cells and phagocytosis.
- 13. Separation of mononuclear cells by Ficoll-Hypaque.
- 14. Differential leucocyte count under a microscope.

Lab Manual

1. Immunology Laboratory manual, Department of Biotechnology, KSRCT.

Course Designer(s)

- 1. Dr.S.Sidhra- sidhra@ksrct.ac.in
- 2. Dr.K.Syed Zameer Ahmed syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in



K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, TIRUCHENGODE - 637 215

(An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University)

M.Tech. Degree Programme

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

(For the candidates admitted in 2025-2026)

THIRD SEMESTER

S.N	Course	Name of the Course	Duration of	Weight	tage of Mai	·ks	Minimum for Pass Seme Exa	in End ster
0.	Code	Name of the Course	Internal Exam	Continuous Assessment *	End Semester Exam**	Max. Marks	End Semester Exam	Total
			TH	IEORY				
1	70 PDB 301	Stem Cell Research and Applications	2	40	60	100	45	100
2	70 PDB 302	Bioentrepreneurship	2	40	60	100	45	100
3	70 PDB 303	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology	2	40	60	100	45	100
4	70 PDB 304	Research Methodology and Scientific Communication Skills	2	40	60	100	45	100
5	70 PDB 305	Intellectual property rights, Biosafety and	2	40	60	100	45	100
6	70 PDB E2*	Professional Elective	2	40	60	100	45	100
			PR.	ACTICAL	l.			I.
7	70 PDB 3P1	Downstream Processing in Biotechnology Laboratory	3	60	40	100	45	100
8	70 PDB 3P2	Project Work Phase -I	3	60	40	100	45	100
9	70 PDB3 P3	Internship / Industrial Training	3	60	40	100	45	100

^{*}CA evaluation pattern will differ from course to course and for different tests. This will have to be declared in advance to students. The department will put a process in place to ensure that the actual test paper follow the declared pattern.

^{**}End Semester Examination will be conducted for maximum marks of 100 and subsequently be reduced to 60 marks for theory End Semester Examination and 40 marks for practical End Semester Examination.



70 PDB 301	Stem Cell Research and	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 301	Applications	PC	3	0	0	3

- To impart knowledge about stem cells and its sources.
- To know the difference of stem cells form their source.
- To develop the skills in the area of stem cell research and its applications.
- To widen the knowledge about the isolation of stem cell.
- To develop the culturing procedure and applications of stem cells to treat diseases.

Pre-requisites

Cell Biology

Course Outcomes

O11 1110 000	deceral completion of the coares, stadents will be able to	
CO1	Summarize the process of embryogenesis in humans and to discuss the various type's sources, characterization and plasticity of stem cells.	Understand
CO2	Identification of different stem cell growing patterns for maintenance of stem cell in bank based on the regulations of European and non-European countries	Apply
CO3	Understand the steps involved in the isolation and preparation of aerosphere mesenchyme stem cells and bone marrow stem cells	Understand
CO4	Summarize the stem cell based drug discovery and toxicological studies	Apply
CO5	Applications of stem cells in Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs		POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6					
CO1	3	-	-	1	1	-					
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3					
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	2					
CO4	3	3	-	1	3	-					
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	3					
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some											

Assessment F	Pattern		
Bloom's	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)		End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	10	30
Understand	20	30	40
Apply	20	20	30
analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllab	ous								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
	M.Tech - Biotechnology 70 PDB 301 - Stem Cell Research and Applications								
Seme	ster	Н	ours/Wee		Total	Credit		Maximum Ma	ırks
Joenne	-	L	T	P	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
III	ı	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Basics of Stem Cells Introduction to Tissue Organization on and Stem Cells - Unique Properties of Stem Cells - Differentiation of Stem Cells - Origin and Characterization of Human Stem Cells - Sources of Stem Cells: Cord Blood and Bone Marrow - Similarities and Differences Between Adult and Embryonic Stem Cells.								uman Stem	[9]
Human Embryonic Stem Cells In Vitro Fertilization on - Collection and Culturing of Embryos - Isolation Protocol – Importance of Blastocyst and Inner Cell Mass - Culturing, Identification and Characterization of HES Cells - Cloning and Controlled Differentiation of HES - Regulations in European Member and Non-European Countries Regarding HESc Research - Ethical Issues.							ication and n of HES -	[9]	
Soma Bone Marro - Diffe	Marrov w Der erentiat	em Cells - w Stromal ived Stem tion of Ac	Stem Cell Cells - Te	s, Liver St ests for Id	em Cells, Sentification	Skeletal Mu - Trans Di	scle Stem	Stem Cells, Cells, Bone on: Plasticity	[9]
Novel Cells Thera Based	- Differentiation of Adult Stem Cells - Induced Pluripotent Cells. Stem Cell Therapy Novel Stem Cell Based Gene Therapy Genetically Engineered Stem Cells - Stem Cells and Animal Cloning - Transgenic Animals and Stem Cells - Stem Cell Therapy Vs Cell Protection-Stem Cell in Cellular Assays for Screening - Stem Cell Based Drug Discovery and Toxicological Studies - Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation.							[9]	
Applications of Stem Cells Clinical Applications of Hematopoietic Stem Cells From Cord Blood, Treatment of Neural Diseases Such as Parkinson's Disease, Huntington's Disease and Alzheimer's Disease - Treatment of Cardiac Arrest -Development of Organs Such as Cornea, Wind Pipe and Pancreas - Application of Stem Cells in Bone Regeneration							Disease and ans Such as egeneration	[9]	
	<u> </u>	,					T	otal Hours:	45
1.		ı, J., Pur	it, J and S w York, U			/ Immunol	ogy", 7 th I	Edition., W. I	H. Freeman
2.	Talwa	ar, G. P. a		S. K. A., "		of Practica	l and Imm	unology" CBS	S Publishers
Refer	ence(
1.			otey S.M., Delhi,2009		ells basics a	and applica	ations", Ta	ta McGraw Hi	II Education
2.			et al., "Hu nual Wiley			nnology ar	nd Biology	" a Research	n guide and
3.					l Genetics blishing, 20		dical Rese	earch: Past, F	Present and
4.		a Bharadv shing, 201		al Perspec	ctives on St	em Cell Te	echnologie	es", Springer I	nternational



S.No	e Contents and Lecture Schedule Topic	No.of Hours
1	Basics of Stem Cells	
•	Introduction to Tissue Organization and Stem Cells	1 1
1.1	Unique Properties of Stem Cells	1 1
1.2		·
1.3	Differentiation of Stem Cells	1
1.4	Origin and Characterization of Human Stem Cells Sources of Stem Cells: Cord Blood and Bone Marrow	1 2
1.5		
1.6	Similarities and Differences Between Adult and Embryonic Stem Cells	2
2	Human Embryonic Stem Cells	
2.1	In Vitro Fertilization	1
2.2	Collection and Culturing of Embryos	2
2.3	Isolation Protocol	1
2.4	Importance of Blastocyst and inner Cell Mass	1
2.5	Culturing, Identification and Characterization of HES Cells	1
2.6	Cloning and Controlled Differentiation of HES	1
2.7	Regulations in European Member And Non-European Countries Regarding HES Cell	2
3	Adult Stem Cells	
3.1	Somatic Stem Cells	1
3.2	Different Types of Adult Stem Cells ,Hematopoietic Stem Cells	1
3.3	Bone Marrow Stromal Stem Cells, Liver Stem Cells, Skeletal Muscle Stem Cells	2
3.4	Bone Marrow Derived Stem Cells	1
3.5	Tests for Identification	1
3.6	Trans Differentiation: Plasticity	2
3.7	Differentiation of Adult Stem Cells - Induced Pluripotent Cells	1
4	Stem Cell Therapy	
4.1	Novel Stem Cell Based Gene Therapy	1
4.2	Genetically Engineered Stem Cells	1
4.3	Stem Cells and Animal Cloning	1
4.4	Transgenic Animals and Stem Cells	1
4.5	Stem Cell Therapy Vs Cell Protection	2
4.6	Stem Cell in Cellular Assays for Screening	1
4.7	Stem Cell Based Drug Discovery and Toxicological Studies	1
4.8	Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation	1
5	Applications of Stem Cells	
5.1	Clinical Applications of Hematopoietic Stem Cells From Cord Blood,	2
5.2	Treatment of Neural Diseases Such As Parkinson's Disease,	1
5.3	Huntington's Disease and Alzheimer's Disease	1
5.4	Treatment of Cardiac Arrest	2
5.5	Development of Organs Such as Cornea, Wind Pipe and Pancreas	2
5.6	Application of Stem Cells in Bone Regeneration	1
	Total	45

1. Dr.K.Syed Zameer Ahmed - syedzameerahmed@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 302	Bioentrepreneurship	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
10 PDB 302		PC	3	0	0	3

- To teach students about concepts and scope of bio entrepreneurship
- To design the strategy and operations of bio-sector firms
- To identify business strategy and marketing
- To acquire knowledge on finance and accounting
 To gain the aid from knowledge centre and technology transfer agencies

Pre-requisites

Startups and Entrepreneurship

Course Outcomes

CO1	Gain Entrepreneurial Skills in Bio-Business.	Remember
CO2	Understand the Strategy and Operations Involved in Bio-Sector Firms.	Understand
CO3	Acquire the Knowledge on Designing the Strategy and Marketing in Bio-Business	Apply
CO4	Prepare Business Plan Towards Finance and Accounting and to Make Collaborations and Partnership With Companies	Apply
CO5	Pertaining Knowledge From Various Knowledge Centre And Technology Transfer Agencies To Become A Successful Bio entrepreneur	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs	POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	1	1	1	1	1	2				
CO2	2	2	2	1	1	3				
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	3				
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	3				
CO5	2	2	2	2	2	3				
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some										

Assessment	Pattern		
Bloom's	Continuous Assessm	nent Tests (Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	30	20	30
Understand	30	30	40
Apply	1	10	30
analyze	1	=	-
Evaluate	1	=	-
Create	- 1	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabi	ıs								
		K.S.F	Rangasan	ny College			tonomous	R2025	
					ch - Biotec				
				70 PDB 302					
Seme	ster		ours/We		Total	Credit		Maximum Marks	
		L	T	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
III		3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Bio Business Introduction and Scope in Bio-Entrepreneurship, Types of Bio-Industries and Competitive Dynamics Between the Sub-Industries of the Bio-Sector (E.G. Pharmaceuticals Vs. Industrial Biotech), Entrepreneurship Development Programs of Public and Private Agencies (MSME, DBT, BIRAC, Make in India), Strategic Dimensions of Patenting & Commercialization Strategies.							[9]		
Factors Busines the Rele	Shap s Implevant T	ing Oppor lications of ools For S	tunities Fo f Those O Strategic D	pportunities ecision.	on and Ent s, Alternativ			Sectors, and the g Bio-Firms and	[9]
the Relevant Tools For Strategic Decision. Bio Markets: Business Strategy and Marketing Negotiating the Road From Lab to the Market (Strategies and Processes of Negotiation With Financers, Government and Regulatory Authorities), Pricing Strategy, Challenges in Marketing in Bio Business (Market Conditions & Segments; Developing Distribution Channels, the Nature, Analysis and Management of Customer Needs), Basic Contract Principles, Different Types of Agreement and Contract Terms Typically Found in Joint Venture and Development Agreements, Dispute Resolution Skills.						[9]			
Financ Busines Study,	e and . ss Plar and	Accounting Preparate Financial	ng ion Includi Managem	ing Statutor	y and Lega of Procure	ement of Ca		iness Feasibility Management of	[9]
Techno Control	logy – A & Tra es, Un	nsfer of F	nt, Develor oreign Te	chnologies,	, Knowledg	e Centres	and Tech	Transfer, Quality nology Transfer CO, NBA GCP,	[9]
								Total Hours:	45
Text B									
1.	Your	Own Profi	table Com	npany" 1st E	Edition, Tat	a Mc Grawl	hill Compa	Your Dreams an ny, New Delhi, 20	013.
2.	Succ	ess", 2 nd E		irry Brutonii ta Mc Graw				Science, and Pro	ocess for
Refere									
1.	Creating value and Competitive Advantage with the Milestone Bridge . Routledge, 2014						14		
2.	Press	s, 2014.						ciences". London:	
3.				rry Bruton, Tata McGr				rt, Science, and I 16	Process
4.	Edwa		s, Growing					d Cases, Stanfor	rd



Cours	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule							
S.No	·	No. Of Hours						
1	Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Bio-Business							
1.1	Introduction and Scope in Bio-Entrepreneurship	1						
1.2	Types of Bio-Industries and Competitive Dynamics Between The Sub-Industries of The Bio- Sector	1						
1.3	Case Studies on Pharmaceuticals Vs Industrial Biotech	1						
1.4	Entrepreneurship Development Programs of Public and Private Agencies - MSME	1						
1.5	DBT	1						
1.6	BIRAC	1						
1.7	Make in India	1						
1.8	Strategic Dimensions of Patenting	1						
1.9	Commercialization Strategies	1						
2	Strategy and Operations of Bio-Sector Firms							
2.1	Factors Shaping Opportunities For Innovation and Entrepreneurship in Bio-Sectors	2						
2.2	Business Implications of The Opportunities	2						
2.3	Alternatives Faced By Emerging Bio-Firms	2						
2.4	Tools For Strategic Decision.	2						
2.5	Case Studies on Strategy and Operations of Bio-Sector Firms	1						
3	Bio Markets: Business Strategy and Marketing							
3.1	Negotiating The Road From Lab to The Market (Strategies and Processes of Negotiation With Financers, Government and Regulatory Authorities)	2						
3.2	Pricing Strategy	1						
3.3	Challenges in Marketing in Bio Business - Market Conditions & Segments, Developing Distribution Channels	1						
3.4	Challenges in Marketing in Bio Business - The Nature, Analysis and Management of Customer Needs	1						
3.5	Basic Contract Principles	1						
3.6	Different Types of Agreement and Contract Terms Typically Found in Joint Venture and Development Agreements	2						
3.7	Dispute Resolution Skills	1						
4	Finance and Accounting							
4.1	Business Plan Preparation Including Statutory and Legal Requirements	2						
4.2	Business Feasibility Study	2						
4.3	Financial Management Issues of Procurement of Capital and Management of Costs	2						
4.4	Collaborations & Partnership	2						
4.5	Information Technology	1						
5	Technology Management							
5.1	Technology – Assessment, Development & Up gradation	2						
5.2	Managing Technology Transfer	1						
5.3	Quality Control & Transfer of Foreign Technologies	1						
5.4	Knowledge Centers and Technology Transfer Agencies	2						
5.5	Understanding of Regulatory Compliances and Procedures – CDSCO	1						
5.6	Understanding of Regulatory Compliances and Procedures – NBA, GCP	1						
5.7	Understanding of Regulatory Compliances and Procedures – GLA, GMP	1						
	Total	45						

Ms. P. Divya

- divyap@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 303	Downstream Processing in	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
	Biotechnology	PC	3	1	0	4

- To provide an overview of various aspects of recovery and processing of biological products.
- To understand the diversified applications of unit operations in bio separation
- To acquire knowledge on bio product concentration methods
- To understand bio product characterization
- To know process synthesis, analysis and design

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successi	Off the successful completion of the course, students will be able to					
CO1	Identify and Design Relevant Unit Operations for Recovery of a Biological Product	Understand				
CO2	Understand the Principle and Configuration of Solid-Fluid Recovery Methods	Apply				
CO3	Demonstrate Product Concentration Methods and Scale up Strategies	Apply				
CO4	Know Product Characterization and Stability Assays	Understand				
CO5	Apply the Knowledge of Separation Strategies to Design Process Synthesis	Apply				

Mapping with Programme Outcomes									
COs		POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	2	2	2	2	-	2			
CO2	-	-	1	-	-	1			
CO3	-	-	1	-	3	ı			
CO4	-	-	1	-	-	ı			
CO5	-	-	2	2	-	ı			
3 - Strong; 2 - M	ledium; 1 - So	me	·	·	·	·			

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's Category	S Category Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)				End Sem Examination (Marks)			
	1	2						
Remember	30	20	30					
Understand	20	20	30					
Apply	10	20	30					
Analyze	-	-	10					
Evaluate	-	-	-					
Create	-	-	-					
Total	60	60	100					



				VI. €:-:	n - Biotechn	oloav			
		70	PDB 303			sing in Biote	echnology	<i>I</i>	
Seme	ester		Hours/We		Total	Credit		aximum Ma	rks
000	-	<u> </u>	T	P	Hours	C	CA	ES	Tota
III		3	1	0	60	4	40	60	100
			Cell Disru				1 40	1 00	100
Charact Centrifu Approac	eristics gation, S ches: S Thaw, 0	of Biolog Sediment onication	gical Mate ation, Floo , Bead N	erials: Pre-t cculation an Mills, and	id Filtration; Homogenize	ethods; Sep Continuous ers; Non-Me natic Lysis;	Operation.	Mechanical Approaches:	[9]
Filtratior nfiltratio Equilibri Hydroph Bed, Sir	n Theoron; Evanium, Vanobic Internation	y; Micro poration; In Deme eractions Moving B	and Ulti Protracti ter Equa ; Biologica eds).	on; Multist tion; Chror	Reverse Os age and C matography: rocess Conf	smosis; Dia Continuous (Size, Cha figurations (F	Operation. rge, Pola	Adsorption rity, Shape,	[9]
)issocia									
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charae ical Ch	r Extraction of Charge lization: No., Freeze, cterization aracteriz	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleatior Spray); S on ation, Ch	Effects, Ionia and Growth Scale Up As	se, Super Clic Strength Elh Aspects; I pects.	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern	xtraction. For the point of the contract of th	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd,	[9]
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Process Analysis	e Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Cr Bioass ogenicity s Design S Synthe S Comp	r Extraction of learns on other learns	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based ification and	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growti Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization deceptor Medium of Unit Open Interest Steps	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi	xtraction. For italian in the content of the conten	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study.	[9]
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis	e Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Cr Bioass ogenicity s Design S Synthe S Comp	r Extraction of learns on other learns	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based ification and	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growti Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; I pects. naracterization deceptor Medium of Unit Operation Strength Stren	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi	xtraction. For the position of the content of the c	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study.	[9]
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Process Analysis and Rec	e Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Chara ical Cr Bioass genicity s Design S Synthe S Compo	r Extraction of learns on other learns	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based ification and	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growti Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization deceptor Medium of Unit Open Interest Steps	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi	xtraction. For the position of the content of the c	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production	[9]
Effect of Models. Oryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Process Analysis and Rec	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Ch Bioass genicity s Design s Synthe s: Compovery of bok(s): Belter	r Extraction of the report of	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based diffication and Different Feutics, Me	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growth Scale Up As nemical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization aracterization deceptor Mediathesis Steps di Antibodies -Houhu, "Bi	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi	straction. For the point of the content of the cont	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production	[9] [9]
Effect of Models. Oryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Reconstant Reconstruction 1.	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Cr Bioass genicity s Design s Synthe s: Component covery of Dok(s): Belter Biotect Roger and Er	r Extraction of Incology", G, Harris	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); Son ation, Ch Il Based different Feutics, Me sussler E. Wiley Integon, Paul	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growth Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization aracterization deceptor Mediathesis Steps di Antibodies -Houhu, "Biub.,	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi Total I coseparations d Demetri P.	xtraction. For the point of the content of the cont	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production 15(Tutorial)	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F
Effect of Models. Oryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Reconstant Reconstruction 1.	e Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac cical Cr Bioass genicity s Design s Synthe s: Compovery of bok(s): Belter Biotec Roger and Er ace(s):	r Extraction of Charge caracterization aracterization aracterization of Charge P. A., Chanology", G, Harrisagineering	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based diffication a Different F eutics, Me Sussler E. Wiley Inter on, Paul 7	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growtl Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott Jniversity Pr	se, Super Cic Strength Eh Aspects; Ipects. naracterization ceptor Median Antibodies -Houhu, "Biub., R.Rudge an ess, Newyor	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve on, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi Total I oseparations d Demetri P. ck, 2015.	straction. For the position of the straction of the strac	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production 15(Tutorial) tream Proce Bioseperation	[9] [9] 60 essing F
Effect of Models. Oryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Reconstant Reconstruction 1.	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Cr Bioass genicity s Design s Synthe s: Compovery o ook(s): Belter Biotec Roger and Er nce(s): Doran	r Extraction of Charge aracterization aracterization aracterization of Charge P. A., Chanology", G, Harrisagineering P., Biopro	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Ch Il Based diffication an Different F eutics, Me Sussler E. Wiley Inter on, Paul 7 g" Oxford	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growtl Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott University Pr	se, Super Cic Strength Eh Aspects; I pects. naracterization ceptor Meconomic of Unit Operathesis Steps d Antibodies -Houhu, "Biub., R.Rudge an ess, Newyor inciples. 2nd	ritical Fluid E Effects, Precip Drying: Solve On, Modern diated Assay erations Rele s. Case Studi . Total I Toseparations d Demetri P. ck, 2015.	xtraction. For the point of the content of the cont	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production 15(Tutorial) tream Proce Bioseperation	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F n Science
Fret Bo 1. Referen 1.	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Cr Bioass genicity s Design s Compovery o ook(s): Belter Biotect Roger and Er Cre(s): Doran Belter,	r Extraction recorded Charge lization: No., Freeze, cterization aracterizes ays: Censis: Identification of Identificatio	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); S on ation, Cr Il Based dification and Different F eutics, Me cussler E. Wiley Inter on, Paul 7 g" Oxfordl ocess EngusslerE.L	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growth Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott Jniversity Pr and Wei-	se, Super Cic Strength Eh Aspects; Ipects. naracterization ceptor Medical of Unit Openthesis Stepsed Antibodies -Houhu, "Biub., R.Rudge and ess, Newyord inciples. 2nd Shou Hu., I	erations Reless. Case Studioseparations Total Interpretations d Demetri P. Ck, 2015.	xtraction. For the point of the content of the cont	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production 15(Tutorial) tream Proce Bioseperation	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F n Science
Effect of Models. Oryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Reconstant Reconstruction 1.	Micella f Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Ch Bioass genicity s Design S Synthe S Compo covery o cove	r Extraction of Charge lization: No., Freeze, cterization aracterization aracterizasys: Cennology", G, Harris ngineering P.A., Connology, Vennology, Venno	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); Son ation, Ch Il Based diffication and Different Feutics, Me Eussler E. Wiley Interpression, Paul Occess EngusslerE.L Wiley-Interpression	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growti Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Prodd, Scott University Procession of Proc	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization ceptor Medical of Unit Openthesis Stepsed Antibodies -Houhu, "Biub., R.Rudge and ess, Newyord inciples. 2nd Shou Hu., Iublication., 1	eritical Fluid Enfects, Preciporying: Solver Drying: Solver Drying	xtraction. Foitate Growent Removement Remove	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production tream Proce Bioseperation emic Press, 2 stream Proce	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F n Science 2013 essing f
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Red 1. 2. Referen 1. 2.	Micella Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Ch Bioass genicity s Design Synthe Size Components Covery of Covery of Covery of Covery Belter Biotect Roger and Er Covery Belter Biotect Roger And Er Covery Belter Biotect Roger And Er Covery Biotect	r Extraction of Charge lization: No., Freeze, cterization aracterization aracterizasys: Cennology", G, Harrisagineering P.A., Connology, No.,	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); Son ation, Ch Il Based diffication and Different Feutics, Me sussler E. Wiley Interpression, Paul Occess EnguesslerE.L Wiley-Interpression	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growth Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott University Pr and Wei-serscience Pu rasad, "Do	se, Super Clic Strength Eth Aspects; Ipects. naracterization ceptor Medicator Medication. The company of Unit Open thesis Steps de Antibodies -Houhu, "Billub., R.Rudge and ess, Newyord inciples. 2nd Shou Hu., Inciples.	eritical Fluid Enfects, Preciporying: Solver Drying: Solver Drying	xtraction. Foitate Growent Removement Remove	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production tream Proce Bioseperation emic Press, 2 stream Proce	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F n Science 2013 essing f
Effect of Models. Dryers (Product Biophys Stability mmuno Process Analysis and Reconstant Reconstruction 1.	Micella Size ar Crystal Vacuum t Charac ical Ch Bioass genicity s Design Synthe SCOMP COVERY OF Doran Belter, Biotec Nooral Biotec Nooral Biotec	r Extraction of Charge ization: No., Freeze, cterization aracterization aracterization of Charge ization of Charge izati	on; Aqueo e, Solvent Nucleation Spray); Son ation, Ch Il Based ification an Different Feutics, Me sussler E. Wiley Inter ocess EngusslerE.L. Wiley- Inter crishna P PHI Lear	us Two Pha Effects, Ion and Growth Scale Up As memical Ch Assay, Re and Ordering Process Syn tabolites and L. and Wei erscience Pu Todd, Scott Jniversity Procession Wei- erscience Pu rasad, "Do ning Pvt. Lt.	se, Super Clic Strength End Aspects; I pects. The aracterization of Unit Operation of Unit Operation of Antibodies The aracterization of Unit Operation of	eritical Fluid Enfects, Preciporying: Solver Drying: Solver Drying	xtraction. For the point of the content of the cont	Precipitation: th and Aging val Aspects, copy, Qbd, Evaluation, Case Study. s Production tream Proce Bioseperation emic Press, 2 stream Proce A New H	[9] [9] [9] 60 essing F n Science 2013 essing f orizon i



Course Contents and Lecture Schedule S.N Topic No.of BIOMASS REMOVAL And CELL DISRUPTION 1 Characteristics of Biological Materials: Pre-treatment Methods 1.1 1 Separation of Cell Mass: Centrifugation 1.2 1 Separation of Cell Mass: Sedimentation, Flocculation 1.3 1 1.4 Filtration; Continuous Operation 2 1.5 Mechanical Approaches: Sonication, Bead Mills 2 1.6 Mechanical Approaches: Homogenizers 2 1.7 Non-Mechanical Approaches: Freeze/Thaw, Osmotic Shock 2 Non-Mechanical Approaches: Chemical Lysis, Enzymatic Lysis 1.8 1 Measurement of Cell Disruption 1.9 1 2 Membrane Process, Adsorption and Chromatography 2.1 Filtration Theory 1 2 22 Micro and Ultrafiltration 2.3 Reverse Osmosis, Dialysis, Electro dialysis 2 24 Dia filtration, Pervaporation; Perstraction 2 2.5 Multistage And Continuous Operation 2 2.6 Adsorption Equilibrium, Van Demeter Equation 2 Chromatography: Size, Charge, Polarity, Shape, Hydrophobic Interactions; 1 2.7 Biological Affinity; Process Configurations (Packed Bed, Expanded Bed) 2.8 1 Process Configurations (Simulated Moving Beds). 1 2.9 **Extraction Process and Concentration Steps** 3 3.1 1 Solvent Extraction: Phase Equilibrium and Distribution Counter- Current Operation, Dissociative Extraction, Multiple Stage Analysis Reciprocating-Plate and Centrifugal Extractors 2 2 3.4 Reverse Micellar Extraction 3.5 Agueous Two Phase, Super Critical Fluid Extraction 2 Precipitation: Effect of Size and Charge, Solvent Effects, Ionic Strength Effects, Precipitate Growth and Aging Models 3.6 1 3.7 1 Crystallization: Nucleation and Growth Aspects Drying: Solvent Removal Aspects 1 3.8 39 Dryers (Vacuum, Freeze, Spray); Scale Up Aspects 1 **Product Characterization** 2 4.1 Biophysical Characterization 2 4.2 Chemical Characterization 2 4.3 Modern Spectroscopy 4.4 Qbd 2 Stability Bioassays: Cell Based Assay 4.5 1 4.6 Receptor Mediated Assay 1 4.7 In Vivo Evaluation, Immunogenicity 1 **Process Design** 5 **Process Synthesis** 5.1 2 Identification and Ordering of Unit Operations Relevant For a Case Study 5.2 2 Analysis: Comparison of Different Process Synthesis Steps 2 5.3 Case Studies Such as Production And Recovery of Therapeutics 1 5.4 5.5 Case Studies Such as Production and Recovery Of Metabolites 2 5.6 Case studies such as production and recovery of antibodies 1 60 Total

Course Designer(s)

Ms. P. Divya

- divyap@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 304	Research Methodology and	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB 304	Scientific Communication Skills	PC	3	0	0	3

- To provide the basis of methodologies followed in scientific research.
- To understand the concept of research problem identification and analysis. To describe the various methods of scientific communications. To illustrate the different forms of research presentation skills.

- To develop knowledge on effective lab practices and scientific communications.

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

	second completion of the course, stadente will be able to	
CO1	Analysing the History of Scientific Methods and Manipulation of Experiments.	Apply
CO2	Demonstrate the Practice of Designing Research Problems Through Available Datas	Apply
CO3	Develop the Effective Communication Skills and to Deliver Research Concepts.	Analyze
CO4	Show Case the Research Findings Using Scientific Tools and Collaborate With Scientific Community	Apply
CO5	Express the Research Finding Through Technical Writing and Appreciate Scientific Ethics.	Analyze

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	POs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	3	3	3	-	2	-			
CO2	3	2	3	-	2	-			
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	-			
CO4	3	3	3	-	3	-			
CO5	3	2	3	-	3	-			
3 - Strong; 2 - N	/ledium; 1 – S	ome		_	_				

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's	Continuous Ass (Mar		End Sem Examination (Marks)					
Category	1	2						
Remember	20	10	30					
Understand	20	20	30					
Apply	20	20	30					
Analyse	-	10	10					
Evaluate	-	-	-					
Create	-	-	-					
Total	60	60	100					



	K.S.F	Rangasam	y College	of Technolo	gy – Auton	nomous R2	025	
		_		h - Biotechi				
	70 PDB 304	4 - Researd	ch Method	ology and S	Scientific C	ommunica	tion Skills	
Semes	ster l	Hours/Wee	k	Total	Credit	Ma	aximum Mar	ks
	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
III	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Empiric nductiv	of science and al science; scier re reasoning; de	ntific metho escriptive so	d; manipula	ative experim		,	ıctive and	[9]
Choosii researc problem identifyi	tion for researce Ing a mentor, I In problem; researce In sources of I Ing gap areas Ing siss Maintaining	ab and re earch article iterature re from litera	e collection eview articl ture and	s, significan	ce of literatuaph, patents	ire review in s, research	n defining a databases;	[9]
Concepoutcom creating commu	s of communica of of effective of es and results; g value in of nication-interpre g; recognizing of	communicat initiating co conversatio ting non-ve	mmunicati n; barrier rbal cues; i	on; avoiding s to effec	breakdowns	s while com nunication;	municating; non-verbal	[9]
Present projecto particip browsin hidden	s of Presentat tation skills-forn or, PowerPoint; ating in group g for informat Web and its im n scientists; effe	nal present defending i discussion ion search portance ir	nterrogatio s; Comput s; search scientific	n; scientific ing skills engines an research; in	poster prepa for scientifi d their mec ternet as a i	aration ⪯ ic research hanism of medium of	esentation; n – web searching; interaction	[9]
Technic skills-im docume scientific referencess plagiari	fic communicated writing skills apportance of ent; plagiarism, copaper includities; drafting titles and problems sm; characteristissues; scientifical writing scientifications.	s- types of communication software and frame, recent destricts of effectives.	ating scier for plagiar t, introduct ning abstra velopments ective tech	nce; proble ism; scientifi ion, materia acts; publish s such as op	ms while c publication als &method ing scientification access	writing an writing :eld s, results, c papers- pand non- b	scientific ements of a discussion, peer review lind review;	[9]
						To	otal Hours:	45
Text Bo								
	Kothari, C.R. ar International Pu		•	earch Metho	odology: Met	hods and T	echniques", I	New Ag
	Chawla H S., " Private Limited,		to Intelle	ctual Proper	ty Rights", (CBS Publis	hers and Dis	stributor
	nce(s):							
1	Kothari C R, "R Delhi, 2009.	esearch Me	ethodology	- Methods	and techniqu	ues", New A	Age Publication	ons, Ne
2	Trochim, W.M.I 2005	K., "Resear	ch Method	s: the conci	se knowledo	ge base", A	tomic DogPu	ıblishin
2	Mohan, K.,and	Singh,N.P. '	Speaking E	English Effect	ively". Delhi:	Macmillan I	ndia, 2010	
4.	Fink, A. "Cond	ducting Re	search Li	terature Rev	views: From	n the Inter	net to Pape	r". Saç



S.No	e Contents and Lecture Schedule	No.of Hours
	Topic	NO.01 Hours
1	History of Science and Science Methodologies	
1.1	Empirical Science With Case Study	1
1.2	Scientific Method	2
1.3	Experiments and Controls	1
1.4	Deductive and Inductive Reasoning	2
1.5	Descriptive Science	1
1.6	Reduction Vs Holistic Biology	2
2	Preparation for Research	
2.1	Pre-Requisite, Design and Selection of the Research Problem	1
2.2	Research Article Collections, Significance of Literature Review and Sources of Literature Review Articles	2
2.3	Monograph, Patents and Research Databases	1
2.4	Identifying Gap Areas From Literature and Research Database	2
2.5	Development of Working Hypothesis	2
2.6	Maintaining A Lab Notebook / Observation	1
3	Process of Communication	4
3.1	Concept of Effective Communication	1
3.2	Determining Outcomes and Results; Initiating Communication	2
3.3	Breakdowns While Communicating	1
3.4	Value in Conversation	1
3.5	Barriers to Effective Communication	1
3.6	Non-Verbal Communication-Interpreting Non-Verbal Cues	2
3.7	Importance of Body Language	1
3.8	Power of Effective Listening and Cultural Differences	1
4 4.1	Process of Presentation	1
4.1	Presentation and Formal Presentation Skills Scientific Poster Preparation & Presentation	1
	Computing Skills for Scientific Research – Web Browsing	1
4.3	Search Engines and Their Mechanism of Searching	•
4.4	Hidden Web and Its Importance In Scientific Research	2
	Internet As A Medium of Interaction	1
4.6 4.7	Effective Email Strategy	1
		!
5	Scientific Communication	4
5.1	Technical Writing Skills and Characteristics of Effective Technical Communication	1
5.2	Types of Reports; Layout of A Form Al Report	1
5.3	Scientific Writing Skills-Importance of Communicating Science	1
5.4	Problems While Writing A Scientific Document	1
5.5	Plagiarism, Software For Plagiarism	1
5.6	Scientific Paper Including Abstract, Introduction, Materials &Methods, Results, Discussion, References	1
5.7	Publishing Scientific Papers- Peer Review Process and Problems	1
5.8	Open Access and Non- Blind Review	1
5.9	Ethical Issues and Scientific Misconduct	1
	Total	45

Dr.Puniethaa Prabhu - punithaa@ksrct.ac.in



	Intellectual Property Rights,	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB 305	Biosafety and Bioethics	PC	3	0	0	3

- To impart knowledge on intellectual property rights and their implications in biological research and product development
- To become familiar with National and International IPR Policy
- To provide knowledge on biosafety and risk assessment of products derived from biotechnology
- To let know the existing regulations and guidelines on commercial release and research on Biotechnology products
- To sensitize about the necessity on ethical issues in biological research.

Pre-requisites

Basic of Biosafety and Bioethics

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the rationale for and against IPR and especially patents	Understand
CO2	Recognize why India has adopted an IPR Policy and be familiar with broad outline of patent regulations	Apply
CO3	Differentiate the types of intellectual property rights in general and protection of products derived from biotechnology research and issues related to application and obtaining patents	Understand
CO4	Gain knowledge of biosafety and risk assessment of products derived from recombinant DNA research and environmental release of genetically modified organisms, national and international regulations	Apply
CO5	Practice ethical aspects related to biological, biomedical, health care and biotechnology research.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs		POs						
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	3	-	2	-		
CO2	3	2	3	1	2	-		
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	1		
CO4	3	3	3	ı	3	1		
CO5	3	2	3	1	3	1		
3 - Strong; 2 - Me	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some							

Assessment Pattern								
Bloom's Category		Assessment Tests Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)					
	1	2						
Remember	20	20	30					
Understand	30	30	40					
Apply	10	10	30					
Analyze	-	-	-					
Evaluate	-	-	-					
Create	-	-	-					
Total	60	60	100					



Syllabus								
	K.S.Rang	gasamy C		of Technology -		R2025		
-	0 DDD 205	- Intalla		n - Biotechnolo		Diaathiaa		
Semester		ours/Weel		operty Rights, I	Credit		imum Marl	ke
Ocinicator	L	T	<u>P</u>	Total Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
III	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Introduction to IP	R	l.			l			
Introduction To Inte Industrial Design, International Fram Biotechnology and Plant Variety Prote Art"; Patent Databa	Traditional ework for the East Few Case cation and F	Knowled the Prote Studies; I armers Ri	dge, Geo ction of l Introduct ghts Act;	ographical Indic IP; IP as A Faction To History of Concept of 'Pri	cations, Protect ctor in R&D IF of GATT, WTO or Art': Invention	tion of Ne PS of Rele , WIPO an	w Gmos; vance To d TRIPS;	[9]
	atent Coop t Office; closure - nd Other F sional and ting-Requir nts-Gazetto ialization o iversity/Org	peration T Filing of Forms a Regulatory Complete rement, F e of India f Patented ganization	reaty (PC A Pat nd Guid Bodies Specific Procedure Status d Innova nal Rules	ent Application delines Including, Fee Structure ations; PCT and es and Costs; I in Europe and tions; Licensings in India and	for Filing a PCT precautions the Those of Na the Time Frame the Conventional Financial Assis US; Patent Infr precipit Patenting By	Applicatio Before If ational Bio s; Types Patent Applitance for If ringement a Research	n; Role of Patenting- Diversity of Patent Dications; Patenting; and Case Students	[9]
Biosafety Biosafety and Biosecurity - Introduction; Historical Background; Introduction To Biological Safety Cabinets; Primary Containment for Biohazards; Biosafety Levels; GRAS Organisms, Biosafety Levels of Specific Microorganisms; Recommended Biosafety Levels for Infectious Agents and Infected Animals; Definition of GMOS & LMOS; Principles of Safety Assessment of Transgenic Plants – Sequential Steps in Risk Assessment; Concepts of Familiarity and Substantial Equivalence; Risk – Environmental Risk Assessment and Food and Feed Safety Assessment; Problem Formulation – Protection Goals, Compilation of Relevant Information, Risk Characterization and Development of Analysis Plan; Risk Assessment of Transgenic Crops Vs Cis Genic Plants or						[9]		
Products Derived From RNAi, Genome Editing Tools. National and International Regulations International Regulations — Cartagena Protocol, OECD Consensus Documents and Codex Aliment Arius; Indian Regulations — EPA Act and Rules, Guidance Documents, Regulatory Framework — RCGM, GEAC, IBSC and Other Regulatory Bodies; Draft Bill of Biotechnology Regulatory Authority of India - Containments — Biosafety Levels and Category of rRNA Experiments; Field Trails — Biosafety Research Trials — Standard Operating Procedures - Guidelines of State Governments; GM Labelling — Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI).						[9]		
Bioethics Introduction, Ethical Conflicts in Biological Sciences - Interference With Nature, Bioethics in Health Care - Patient Confidentiality, Informed Consent, Euthanasia, Artificial Reproductive Technologies, Prenatal Diagnosis, Genetic Screening, Gene Therapy, and Transplantation. Bioethics in Research – Cloning and Stem Cell Research, Human and Animal Experimentation, Animal Rights/Welfare, Agricultural Biotechnology - Genetically Engineered Food, Environmental Risk, Labelling and Public Opinion. Sharing Benefits and Protecting Future Generations - Protection of Environment and Biodiversity – Bio piracy.						[9]		
Taric D. 17.						Tot	al Hours:	45
	krishnan N ompany, 2		jitha T.G	i, "Principles of	Intellectual Pro	perty", 2 ^{nc}	l Edition, E	astern
2. Bareac New De			, 1970, ,	Acts and Rules	, Universal La	w Publishi	ng Co. Pv	t. Ltd.,
Reference(s):								
1. Comple	te Referen	ce to Intel	lectual P	roperty Rights L	_aws. Snow Wh	ite Publica	tion Oct. 2	007



2.	Kuhse, H. "Bioethics: an Anthology". Malden, MA: Blackwell, 2010.
3.	Deepa Goel, Shomini Parashar, "IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics", Pearson Education, 2013.
4.	Padma Nambisan, "An Introduction to Ethical, Safety and Intellectual Property Rights Issues in Biotechnology" Academic Press, 2017.

S.No	Topic	No. of			
1	Introduction to IPR	Hours			
1.1	Introduction to IFK Introduction to intellectual property; types of IP: patents, trademarks, copyright	1			
	&	•			
1.2	Industrial design, traditional knowledge, geographical indications	1			
1.3	International framework for the protection of IP; IP as a factor in R&D	1			
1.4	IPs of relevance to biotechnology and few case studies	1			
1.5	Introduction to history of GATT, WTO, WIPO and TRIPS	1			
1.6	Plant variety protection and farmers rights act	1			
1.7	Patent databases	1			
1.8	Patent searches (USPTO, EPO, and India).	1			
1.9	Protection of new GMOs	1			
2	Patenting				
2.1	Basics of patents: types of patents	1			
2.2	Indian Patent Act 1970; recent amendments, WIPO Treaties; Budapest Treaty	1			
2.3	Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT); procedure for filing a PCT application	1			
2.4	Types of patent applications: provisional and complete specifications	1			
2.5	International patenting-requirement, procedures and costs; financial assistance for patenting	1			
2.6	Patent infringement and case studies	1			
2.7	Commercialization of patented innovations; licensing	1			
2.8	Patenting by research students and scientists-university/organizational rules in India and abroad	1			
2.9	Backward and forward IP, benefit/credit sharing Mechanism	1			
3	Biosafety				
3.1	Biosafety and Biosecurity	1			
3.2	Biological safety cabinets; primary containment for biohazards; biosafety levels	1			
3.3	GRAS organisms, biosafety levels of specific microorganisms	1			
3.4	Definition of GMOs & LMOs; principles of safety assessment of transgenic	1			
3.5	Sequential steps in risk assessment; concepts of familiarity and substantial equivalence	1			
3.6	Environmental risk assessment and food and feed safety assessment; problem formulation	1			
3.7	Protection goals, compilation of relevant information, risk characterization and development of analysis plan	1			
3.8	Risk assessment of transgenic crops vs cisgenic plants	1			
3.9	Products derived from RNAi and genome editing tools	1			
4	National and international regulations				
4.1	International regulations	1			
4.2	Cartagena protocol, OECD consensus documents and Codex Alimentarius	1			
4.3	EPA act and rules, guidance documents, regulatory framework – RCGM, GEAC, IBSC and other regulatory bodies				
4.4	Draft bill of Biotechnology Regulatory authority of India	1			
4.5	Biosafety levels and category of rDNA experiments	1			
4.6	Field trails and biosafety research trials	1			

	Total	45		
5.8	Protection of Environment and Biodiversity – Bio piracy.	1		
5.7	Sharing Benefits and Protecting Future Generations	1		
5.6	Environmental Risk, Labelling and Public Opinion	1		
5.5	Agricultural Biotechnology - Genetically Engineered Food,	1		
5.4	Bioethics in Research – Cloning and Stem Cell Research, Human and Animal Experimentation, Animal Rights/Welfare	1		
5.3	Informed Consent, Euthanasia, Artificial Reproductive Technologies, Prenatal Diagnosis, Genetic Screening, Gene Therapy, and Transplantation.			
5.2	Interference With Nature, Bioethics in Health Care - Patient Confidentiality,	1		
5.1	Introduction, Ethical Conflicts in Biological Sciences.	1		
5	Bioethics			
4.9	Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI)	1		
4.8	GM labelling			
4.7	Standard operating procedures - guidelines of state governments	1		

Dr.Puniethaa Prabhu - <u>punithaa@ksrct.ac.in</u>

70 PDB 3P1	Downstream Processing in	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
	Biotechnology Laboratory	PC	0	0	4	2

- To design purification strategy for bio products
- To provide hands on knowledge of primary unit operations involved in downstream processing.
- To learn different various modes of unit operations
- To acquire basic operational requirements of various unit operations
- To learn sequential operations involved in bio product purification

Pre-requisites

NIL.

Course Outcomes

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
CO1	Gain hands-on experience on the primary separation of bio products	Apply
CO2	Demonstrate solid-liquid operations for the separation of bio products	Analyze
CO3	Understand protein precipitation and chromatography techniques	Analyze
CO4	Know solid-fluid and liquid-liquid separation methods	Apply
CO5	Apply partial purification and high-resolution techniques for bio separation	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes						
COs			POs			
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6
CO1	2	2	1	2	3	1
CO2	3	2	2	2	3	1
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO5	3	3	2	2	3	1
3 - Strong; 2 - M	1edium; 1 – Som	ne				

Assessment Pattern							
Bloom's Category	Lab Experiments (Mark		Model Examination	End Sem Examination			
	Lab Activity		(Marks)	(Marks)			
Remember	-	-	-	-			
Understand	-	-	-	-			
Apply	25	12	50	50			
Analyze	25	13	50	50			
Evaluate	-	-	-	-			
Create	-	-	-	-			
Total	50	25	100	100			



Syllabus									
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
M.Tech - Biotechnology									
	70 PDB 3P1 - Downstream Processing in Biotechnology Laboratory								
Samastar	ŀ	lours/Weel	k	Total	Credit	Ма	Maximum Marks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hrs	С	CA	ES	Total	
III	0	0	4	60	2	60	40	100	

List of Experiments:

- 1. Studies on cell disruption methods
- 2. Conventional filtration
- 3. Centrifugation in batch and continuous centrifuges
- 4. Protein precipitation and its recovery
- 5. Ion-exchange chromatography
- 6. Membrane based filtration-ultra filtration in cross flow modules and micro filtration
- 7. Adsorption in batch and continuous mode
- 8. Aqueous two-phase extraction of proteins
- 9. Lyophilization
- 10. Studies on drying characteristics

Lab Manual

1. Downstream Processing in Biotechnology Laboratory manual, Department o Biotechnology, KSRCT.

Course Designer(s)

1. Ms. P. Divya

- divyap@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB 3P2	Project Work	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	Phase – I	EEC	0	0	10	05

- To prepare the students to adapt to the research environment
- To understand how projects are executed in a research laboratory
- To learn practical aspects of research on their domain
- To train students in the art of data interpretation
- To practice the students to analyse the results and thesis writing

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

	Capability to critically and systematically integrate knowledge to	
CO1	identify issues that must be issues that must be addressed within	Analyze
	framework of specific thesis.	
CO2	Addressed within framework of specific thesis.	Analyze
CO3	Competence in research design and planning.	Apply
CO4	Capability to create, analyse and critically evaluate different technical solutions.	Apply
CO5	Ability to conduct research independently.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs	POs										
	1	2	3	4	5	6					
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3					
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	3					
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	-					
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	3					
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3					
3 - Strong; 2 - M	edium; 1 – So	me									

Assessment Pattern										
Review I (R1)		Re	Review II (R2)			Review III (R3)		Total (R1+R2+R3)		
Literature Survey	Topic Identification & Justification	Work Plan	Approach	Concl	usion	Demo- Existing System	Presen tation	Report	Total	Internal
10	10	10	20	2	20	10	10	10	100	100



Syllabus									
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
M.Tech – Biotechnology									
	70 PDB 3P2 - Project Work Phase-I								
Somostor	F	lours/Wee	k	Total	Credit	Maximum Marks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
III	0	0	10	150	5	100	00	100	

- List of Experiments:
- Planning & performing experiments
- Based on the project proposal submitted in earlier semester, students should be able to plan, and engage in, an independent and sustained critical investigation and evaluate a chosen research topic relevant to biological sciences and society.
- They should be able to systematically identify relevant theory and concepts, relate these
 to appropriate methodologies and evidence, apply appropriate techniques and draw
 appropriate conclusions.
- Senior researchers should be able to train the students such that they can work independently and are able to understand the aim of each experiment performed by them.
- They should also be able to understand the possible outcomes of each experiment.

70 PDB 3P3	Internship / Industrial	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	Training	EEC	0	0	0	2

- To expose the students to understand the processes at industry and R&D
- To identify the existing and evolving problems at industry
- To solve the problems at industry and environment need
- To prepare the report of solved problems for further action
- To summarize the data in a presentation mode

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Identify the root causes and problem-solving process	Apply							
CO2	Design the experiment from literature survey	Analyze							
CO3	Execute and trouble shoot through pilot study	Apply							
CO4	Interpret the raw and calculated data to conclude the problem	Apply							
CO5	Writing the reports and documenting the data for publication	Analyze							

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	2				
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2				
CO3	3	3	2	3	3	2				
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	2				
CO5	2	3	2	3	2	2				
3 - Strong; 2 - N	/ledium; 1 – So	ome	_	_	_					



Syllabus									
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
M.Tech – Biotechnology									
70 PDB 3P3 - Internship / Industrial Training									
Compotor	Hours/Week			Total	Credit	Maximum Marks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
III	0	0	10	150	2	100	00	100	

- 1. Students undergo internship during second semester summer vacation
- 2. Students should submit an internship / industrial training report along with observation note book at the beginning of third semester
- 3. The observation note book of the students after the training with their personal comments / suggestions and attested by the trainer at industry or R&D
- 4. A technical presentation to be done by the students to the committee, immediately after submission of the report at the beginning of third semester

A committee constitute a senior faculty, HoD and along with industry person

Course Designer(s)

- 2. Dr. V. Vasudevan vasudevanv@ksrct.ac.in
- 3. Mr. S. Vanchinathan vanchinathan@ksrct.ac.in
- 4. Dr. P. Suthanthira Kumar suthanthirakumar@ksrct.ac.in



K.S. RANGASAMY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, TIRUCHENGODE - 637 215

(An Autonomous Institution affiliated to Anna University)
M.Tech. Degree Programme

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

(For the candidates admitted in 2025-2026)

FOURTH SEMESTER

S. No.	Course Code	Name of the	Duration of Internal	Weigh	tage of Mark	s	Minimum Marks for Pass in End Semester Exam		
		Course	Exam	Continuous Assessment *	End Semester Exam	Max. Marks	End Semester Exam	Total	
PRACTICAL									
1	70 PDB 4P1	Project Work Phase - II	3	60	40	100	100	100	

^{*} CA evaluation pattern will differ from course to course and for different tests. This will have to be declared in advance to students. The department will put a process in place to ensure that the actual test paper follow the declared pattern.

^{**}End Semester Examination will be conducted for maximum marks of 100 and subsequently be reduced to 60 marks for theory End Semester Examination and 40 marks for project work End Semester Examination.

70 PDB 4P1	Project Work Phase - II	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
	Project Work Phase - II	EEC	0	0	34	17

- To prepare the students to adapt to the research environment
- To understand how projects are executed in a research laboratory
- To learn practical aspects of research on their domain
- To train students in the art of data interpretation
- To practice the students to analyze the results and thesis writing

Pre-requisites

Project Work Phase I

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Identify the problem and select a topic of the research.	Apply
CO2	Competence in research design and planning.	Apply
CO3	Create, analyse and critically evaluate different technical solutions.	Apply
CO4	Interpret the obtained research data and conclude the experiment.	Analyze
CO5	Develop skills of project management, report writing, problem solving, communication and interpersonal.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3				
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	3				
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	-				
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	3				
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3				
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some										

Assessment	Pattern						
	End Semester						
Items	Review 1	Review 2	Review 3	Publication	(40)		
Marks	5	10	15	30	40		
		Total internal marks 60					



K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
M. Tech - Biotechnology								
70 PDB 4P1 – Project Work Phase – II								
Semester	Hours/Week			Total	Credit	Ma	aximum Mar	ks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	0	0	34	510	17	60	40	100

Methodology:

- Three reviews have to be conducted by the committee that constitutes minimum of three members oneof which should be guide.
- Research problem should be selected.
- Students have to collect and bound about 50 research papers related to their work.
- Objectives and title of the work has to be finalized at the end of the Project Work Phase I.
- Preliminary Implementation can be done if possible.
- Report has to be prepared as per the format and submitted by the students
- Internal evaluation has to be done for 100 marks

70 PDB E11	Bioreaction Engineering	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
		PE	3	0	0	3

- To understand bioreaction engineering principles.
- To provide knowledge on kinetics of biocatalysis.
- To demonstrate modes of bioreactor operation.
- To make aware of bioreactor simulation.
- To learn thermodynamic aspects of bio reactions.

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand growth kinetics of cell cultures	Understand
CO2	Apply the mass transfer limitations in catalytic reactions	Apply
CO3	Apply the design aspects for optimal bioreactor operation	Apply
CO4	Learn the dynamic simulation of bioprocesses	Understand
CO5	Analyze the stoichiometry of bio reactions and metabolic flux analysis	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs		POs						
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	2		
CO2	2	3	1	-	-	-		
CO3	3	2	1	2	2	-		
CO4	2	3	1	2	2	-		
CO5	3	1	2	-	3	-		
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some								

Assessment Patte	ern		
Bloom's		sessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	10	20	20
Understand	40	20	60
Apply	10	20	20
Analyze	=	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Sylla	Syllabus									
		K.S	.Rangasar				utonomous	s R2025		
M.Tech - Biotechnology										
70 PDB E11- Bioreaction Engineering										
Sem	ester		lours/Wee		Total	Credit	Maximum Marks			
		L	T	P	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total	
-	uth Kir	3	0 :ell Culture	0	45	3	40	60	100	
Kinet	tics of	Cell Gro	owth and	Product F				Balances in Cybernetic	[9]	
Imm Cata	alysts;	d Biocataly Kinetic Ana	sts: Externalysis of Ba			ernal Diffus	sion; React	ion Within	[9]	
Read Imm Kinet	ctor Do obiliz tics.	zed Enzy						Bed, Airlift, ple Reaction	[9]	
Dyna Read	mic S tors In	Series		tor Proce	sses (Bato	h, Fed-Ba	tch, Contii	nuous Etc.);	[9]	
Path	way Ar					/namics-De	erived Cons	straints; Flux	[9]	
							1	Total Hours:	45	
Text	Book(
1.		en, J, Vill emic. 2003		Liden, G	Bioreaction	n Engineer	ring Princip	oles, 2nd Ed	ition, Kluwer	
2.	Dyna	mic Model	ling	·				Reaction Eng	ineering:	
Dofo			vith Simula	iion Exam	pies, zna E	dition, whie	y-vch. 200	J3.		
1.	Reference(s): 1. Levenspiel, O., "Chemical Reaction Engineering", 3rd Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi,2010									
2. Fogler, H.S., "Elements of Chemical Engineering", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2005.										
3. Dawande, S.D., "Principles of Reaction Engineering", 1st Edition, Central Techno Publications, 2001.										
4.	Hayes, R.E., Mmbaga, J.P., "Introduction to Chemical Reactor Analysis", 2nd Edition, CRC Press, New York, 2013.									
5.	Pand	a, T. Biore	actors: Ana	alysis and	Design, Mc	Graw Hill E	ducation, 2	2011.		

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S.No Topic	No. of Hours
1 Growth Kinetics of cell cultures	<u> </u>
1.1 Kinetics of Cell Growth and Product Formation	1
1.2 Mass and Energy Balances In Biological Systems	2
1.3 Structured Growth Models	2
1.4 Compartmental Models	1
1.5 Cybernetic Models	1
1.6 Problems	2
2 Biocatalyst	<u>.</u>
2.1 Immobilized Biocatalysts	1
2.2 External Mass Transfer	1
2.3 Internal Diffusion	2
2.4 Reaction Within Catalysts	1
2.5 Kinetic Analysis of Batch Processes	2
2.6 Problems	2
3 Bioreactor Design	
3.1 Reactor Design	1
3.2 Batch	1
3.3 Continuous	1
3.4 Fed-Batch	1
3.5 Plug Flow	1
3.6 Packed Bed	1
3.7 Airlift	1
3.8 Immobilized Enzyme	1
3.9 Optimal Bioreactor Operation Using Simple Reaction Kinetics	1
4 Bioreactor Process	<u>'</u>
4.1 Dynamic Simulation of Bioreactor Processes	2
4.2 Batch	1
4.3 Continuous	2
4.4 Fed-Batch	2
4.5 Reactors In Series	1
4.6 Problems	1
5 Stoichiometry of Bio reactions	l
5.1 Pathway Analysis	1
5.2 Stoichiometric Analysis	2
5.3 Thermodynamics-Derived Constraints	1
5.4 Flux Balancing Techniques	2
5.5 Metabolic Control Analysis	1
5.6 Problems	2
Total	45

Dr.S.Poornima spoornima@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E12	Computational	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB E12	Programming	PE	3	0	0	3

- To provide exposure to biological problem-solving through programming.
- To understand fundamentals of programming such as variables, conditional and iterative execution, methods, etc
- To know the fundamentals of object-oriented programming in Java, including defining classes, invoking methods, using class libraries, etc
- To know the fundamentals of C++, Python and scripting language Perl.
- Have the ability to write a computer program to solve specified problems.

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

	Identify situations where computational methods and computers	
CO1	would be useful.	Understand
CO2	Given a computational problem, identify and abstract the programming task involved.	Apply
CO3	Choose the right data representation formats based on the requirements of the problem.	Understand
CO4	Write the program on a computer, edit, compile, debug, correct, recompile and run it.	Apply
CO5	Identify tasks in which the numerical techniques learned are applicable and apply them to write programs, and hence use computers effectively to solve the task.	Apply

Mappi	Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs				POs					
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	-			
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3			
CO3	2	2	3	-	2	2			
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3			
CO5 3 3 3 2									
3 - Stro	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some								

Assessment Patte	ern				
Bloom's		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)		
Category	1	2			
Remember	10	20	20		
Understand	40	20	60		
Apply	10	20	20		
Analyze	-	-	-		
Evaluate	-	-	-		
Create	-	-	-		
Total	60	60	100		



Sylla	bus								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
					ch - Biote				
					Computati	onal Progr			
Seme	ester	H	ours/Weel		Total	Credit		Maximum Mai	
	L T P Hours C CA ES								Total
		3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Highe		l Program	ming Conce					ts, Libraries,	[9]
	oer Re		ons, Variable	es, Data T	ypes, Decla	arations, Op	perators (A	ssignment).	[9]
Contro	ol Strud	ctures and unctions.	Conditional	Statements	; Do, While	, Until Cons	tructs. Fund	tions, Arrays.	[9]
		nted Progr And Object	amming s; Object-O	riented Pr	ogramming	And Class	es.		[9]
	Applications Sample Problems In Science, Engineering and Text Processing.					[9]			
	Total Hours: 45						45		
Text	Book(s):							
1.	1. Ranade, A. An Introduction to Programming through C++, McGraw Hill Education. 2014								
2.									
Refer	Reference(s):								
1.									
2.	Stroughtup R (2013) The C++ Programming Language Addison-Weeley Professional Publishers								

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Ooui	se contents and Lecture Schedule	
S.No	Торіс	No. of
1	Introduction	
1.1	Higher Level Programming Concepts	2
1.2	Assembly Level Programming Concepts,	2
1.3	Libraries	1
1.4	Compilers	2
1.5	STDIN, STDOUT	1
1.6	Integrated Programming Environments.	1
2	Variables	
2.1	Number Representations	2
2.2	Variables	2
2.3	Data Types Variables	2
2.4	Declarations	1
	Operators (Assignment).	2
	Loops & Subroutines	
3.1	Control Structures and Conditional Statements	1
3.2	Do, While, Until Constructs.	2
	Functions of Control Structures	1
	Arrays	3
	Recursive Functions.	1
	Comparison Of Control Structures	1
	Object-Oriented Programming	
	Structures - Oriented Programming	1
4.3	Object-Oriented Programming	2



4.4	Classes - Oriented Programming	1
4.5	Friend Function	2
4.6	Polymorphism	1
4.7	Threading	1
4.8	Sample Programs – Bioinformatics Concepts	1
5	Applications	
5.1	Sample Problems In Science, Engineering And Text Processing.	3
5.2	DNA Pattern Matching Program	1
5.3	Convert DNA to Protein, RNA to Protein	1
5.4	Structure Analysis Programs	1
5.5	Microarray Data Analysis Programs	1
5.6	File Handling Programs	2
	Total	45

Dr.Puniethaa Prabhu punithaa@ksrct.ac.in

70 PDB E13	Environmental Biotechnology	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	9,	PE	3	0	0	3

- To familiarize the learners with the impacts of pollution on the environment and human health.
- To comprehend different forms of bioremediation and biodegradation available to treat waste.
- To enlighten the learners about solid waste management.
- To understand the importance of degradation of xenobiotic in environment and its necessity for implementation
- To enable students to learn the basic concepts of interactions of radiation with environment.

Pre-requisites

NIL.

Course Outcomes

	,	
CO1	Understand the types and sources of air and water pollution and to determine the measures to be undergone to control pollution.	Understand
CO2	Describe the types of bioremediation technologies.	Understand
CO3	Analysis the various types of soil microbes and their growth, ecological adaptability and their enzyme activity.	Apply
CO4	Demonstrate the bioremediation consequence of pesticides, hydrocarbons, heavy metals, oil spilled, salt affected soils and its degradation pathways.	Apply
CO5	Describe the radiation types, measurement, exposure, environmental hazards and non-ionizing impact on health.	Understand

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs			POs					
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	3	-	3		
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	3		
CO3	2	3	2	3	2	-		
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	3		
CO5 3 2 3 2 1 -								
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some								

Bloom's		sessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	30	20
Understand	40	20	60
Apply	-	10	20
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	=	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus										
	K.S.Ra	ngasam		f Technology		ous R2025				
M.Tech - Biotechnology										
70 PDB E13 – Environmental Biotechnology Semester Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks										
Semeste				Total	Credit					
II	L	T	P	Hours	C 3	CA	ES	Total		
	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100		
Environmental Pollution Types and Sources of Air, Water and Soil Pollution, Monitoring of Air and Water Pollution, Noise Pollution, Impact of Pollution on Human Health, Environment and Assets; Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies.								[9]		
Bioremediation Technologies Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping - Phytoremediation - Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms, Metal Microbial Interaction, Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic), Commercial Biosorbants, Metal Precipitation, Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching.							[9]			
Solid Was Mining, H and Soli Productio	lazardous (Bio d Waste Ma n) Landfill. Ha	ent: Introd omedical) inagemen	Waste, Was t Methods	agement of I ste Treatment (Composting ment. Biofuels	Methods (Inc	ineration, Py	rolysis)	[9]		
Behaviou Surfactan	tion of Degrac r and Derivativ ts, Pesticides	e Plasmid and Hear	ds, Hydrocai vy Metals D	gradation of Xorbons, Substituerivative Pathy	uted Hydroca			[9]		
Interactions of Nuclear Radiation Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Caesium, Strontium), Measurement of Ionizing Radiation, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers), Sources of Environmental Exposure to Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation, Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes. Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (UV Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-						[9]				
Phone Ri	Radiation).					Total	Hours:	45		
Text Boo	k(s):									
1. 2.	Baird, C. And Botkin, Danie 6th Ed. John	el B. And I	Keller, Edwa	ental Chemisti ard A. Environr 2007						
Referenc	e(s):									
1.	1. Environmental Biotechnology. Concepts And Applications. Edited By HJ. Jördening And J. Winter 2015									
2.			ials Of Envir	onmental Hea	lth. Jones An	d Bartlett, Ind	c., Sudbu	ıry, MA		
3.	Theodore, L			nvironmental I d Risk Assess		lazard Risk	Assessm	nent.		
4.		Kumar, I	undamenta	als Of Environ		chnology, La	mbert			
5.	Nicolas R. D	alezios. '	Environmer	ntal Hazards N ondon, UK. 20		es for Risk A	ssessme	ent and		

S.No Topic No.of Hours 1	Course	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
1.1 Types and Sources of Air, Water and Soil Pollution 2 1.2 Monitoring of Air and Water Pollution 2 1.3 Noise Pollution 1 1.4 Impact of Pollution on Human Health 1 1.5 Environment and Assets 1 1.6 Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies 1 2 Bioremediation Technologies 1 2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2 2.2 Phytoremediation 1 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching 1 3. Solid Waste Management 1 3.1 Solid Waste Management 1 3.1 Solid Waste Management 1 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 1 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 1 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 1 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 1 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation of vanobiotic In Environment 2 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 1 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation 1 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 1 5.3 N. Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X., Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 1 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Mastes 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.7 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Mastes 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation 1 5.7 Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Mastes 1 5.8 Nonicolizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.7 Bioricolizing Radiation 1 5.8 Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Wastes 1	S.No	Торіс						
1.2 Monitoring of Air and Water Pollution 2 1.3 Noise Pollution 1 1.4 Impact of Pollution on Human Health 1 1.5 Environment and Assets 1 1.6 Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies 1 2 Bioremediation Technologies 2 2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2 2.2 Phytoremediation 2 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, 1 2.4 Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 3.1 Solid Waste Management 1 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 1 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 1 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 4 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 1 5.1 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 1 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 1 5.3 N. Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X., Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 1 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 1 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation (June Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation (June Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation (June Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.7 Radiation (June Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.8 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation (June Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation) 1 5.6 Radiatio	1	Environmental Pollution						
1.3 Noise Pollution 1 1.4 Impact of Pollution on Human Health 1 1.5 Environment and Assets 1 1.6 Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies 1 2.8 Bioremediation Technologies 2 2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2 2.2 Phytoremediation 3 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 3 Solid Waste Management 1 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 1 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 1 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 1 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation 4 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation 0 Asenobiotic In Environment 2 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 1 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 1 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation - Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X., Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 1 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 1 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	1.1	Types and Sources of Air, Water and Soil Pollution	2					
1.4 Impact of Pollution on Human Health 1.5 Environment and Assets 1.6 Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies 2 Bioremediation Technologies 2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2.2 Phytoremediation 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 4 Metal Microbial Interaction 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 3.6 Commercial Biosorbants 3.7 Metal Precipitation 3.8 Oild Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of Agricultural and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation - Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.1 Ionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone R Radiation) 5.6 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone R Radiation) 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone R Radiation (Ur Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone R Radiation)	1.2	Monitoring of Air and Water Pollution	2					
1.5 Environment and Assets 1.6 Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies 2 Bioremediation Technologies 2.1 Remediation Technologies Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2.2 Phytoremediation 3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 3.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 3.6 Commercial Biosorbants 3.7 Metal Precipitation 3.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3.1 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 4.7 Biofuels 4.8 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of Xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.6 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	1.3	Noise Pollution	1					
Nater and Air Pollution Control Technologies 1	1.4	Impact of Pollution on Human Health	1					
Bioremediation Technologies 2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2 2.2 Phytoremediation 1 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 3 3 3 50lid Waste Management 1 3.2 Solid Waste Management 1 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 1 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 1 3.7 Biofuels 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1.5	Environment and Assets	1					
2.1 Remediation Technologies - Bioventing - Biosparging and Bio slurping 2 2.2 Phytoremediation 1 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 3 Solid Waste Management 1 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 1 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 1 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 1 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 1 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 1 3.7 Biofuels 1 4.8 Biodegradation 1 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 2 4.2 Degradation of Elements (Methylacion of Senior Senior Senior Senior Senior Senior Seni	1.6	Water and Air Pollution Control Technologies	1					
2.2 Phytoremediation 1 2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 1 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 1 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 1 2.7 Metal Precipitation 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 1 3 Solid Waste Management	2							
2.3 Bio absorption and Bioleaching of Heavy Metals: Cadmium, Lead, Mercury, Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 1								
Metal Binding Targets and Organisms 2.4 Metal Microbial Interaction 2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 2.7 Metal Precipitation 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2.4 Hydrocarbons 2.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation), Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).			·					
2.5 Bio methylation of Elements (Methylation of Mercury and Arsenic 2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 2.7 Metal Precipitation 3.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.8 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).		Metal Binding Targets and Organisms						
2.6 Commercial Biosorbants 2.7 Metal Precipitation 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 Lydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 5.1 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation - Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).								
2.7 Metal Precipitation 2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.8 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation - Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>					
2.8 Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching. 3 Solid Waste Management 3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.1 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).			·					
3.1 Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal 3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation)		Advantages and Disadvantages of Bioleaching.						
3.2 Agricultural, Industrial, Mining 3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 2 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 1 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 1 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation)	3	<u> </u>						
3.3 Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste, 3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 2 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.8 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 2 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 Loil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Mastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.1	Solid Waste Management: Introduction, Management of Municipal	1					
3.4 Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis) 3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.1 Remediation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Wastes Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.2	Agricultural, Industrial, Mining	1					
3.5 Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.3	Hazardous (Biomedical) Waste,	1					
Production) Landfill 3.6 Hazardous Waste Treatment 3.7 Biofuels 4.8 Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Wastes 5 Invironmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.4	Waste Treatment Methods (Incineration, Pyrolysis)	2					
3.7 Biofuels 4s Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 2 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.5	Solid Waste Management Methods (Composting, Wormiculture and Methane Production) Landfill	1					
4s Biodegradation 4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 1	3.6	Hazardous Waste Treatment	1					
4.1 Remediation of Degraded Ecosystems 4.2 Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment 4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 1 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	3.7	Biofuels	1					
4.2Degradation of xenobiotic In Environment24.3Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids14.4Hydrocarbons24.5Substituted Hydrocarbons24.6Oil Pollution14.7Surfactants14.8Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways15Interactions of Nuclear Radiation5.1Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium)35.2Measurement of Ionizing Radiation15.3N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers)15.4Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation15.5Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes15.6Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).2	4s	-						
4.3 Decay Behaviour and derivative Plasmids 4.4 Hydrocarbons 2.4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2.4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1.4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1.5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.1		-					
4.4 Hydrocarbons 2 4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 2 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.2							
4.5 Substituted Hydrocarbons 4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.3	·	·					
4.6 Oil Pollution 4.7 Surfactants 1 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.4							
4.7 Surfactants 4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.5	· I						
4.8 Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways 5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.6		1					
5 Interactions of Nuclear Radiation 5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.7	Surfactants	1					
5.1 Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 1 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 1 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 1 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	4.8	Pesticides and Heavy Metals derivative Pathways	1					
(E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium) 5.2 Measurement of Ionizing Radiation 5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5	Interactions of Nuclear Radiation						
5.3 N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers) 5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 1 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5.1	Ionizing and Non-Ionizing Radiation -Types/Sources of Ionizing Radiation (E.G., X-, Gamma Rays; Radon, Cesium, Strontium)	3					
5.4 Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation 5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5.2	Measurement of Ionizing Radiation	1					
5.5 Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes 5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5.3	N, Health Effects of Ionizing Radiation (Burns, Mutations, Cancers)	1					
5.6 Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic 2 Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5.4	Sources of Environmental Exposure To Ionizing and Non Ionizing Radiation	1					
Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	5.5	Environmental Hazards of Disposal of Ionizing Wastes	1					
· ·	5.6	Nonionizing Radiation and Its Impact on Health (Uv Light, Electromagnetic Radiation, Cell-Phone Rf Radiation).	2					
		•	45					

Dr.M.Nithya - nithyam@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E14	Enzyme Engineering and	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB E14	Technology	PE	3	0	0	3

- To familiarize the learners with the impacts of pollution on the environment and human health.
- To comprehend different forms of bioremediation and biodegradation available to treat waste.
- To enlighten the learners about solid waste management.
- To understand the importance of degradation of xenobiotics in environment and its necessity for implementation
- To enable students to learn the basic concepts of interactions of radiation with environment.

Pre-requisites

· Protein and Enzyme Technology.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand the types and sources of air and water pollution and to determine the measures to be undergone to control pollution.	Understand
CO2	Describe the types of bioremediation technologies.	Understand
CO3	Analysis the various types of soil microbes and their growth, ecological adaptability and their enzyme activity.	Apply
CO4	Demonstrate the bioremediation consequence of pesticides, hydrocarbons, heavy metals, oil spilled, salt affected soils and its degradation pathways.	Apply
CO5	Describe the radiation types, measurement, exposure, environmental hazards and non-ionizing impact on health.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes										
COs		POs								
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6				
CO1	3	3	2	3	-	3				
CO2	3	3	3	3	-	3				
CO3	2	3	2	3	2	-				
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	3				
CO5	3	2	3	2	1	-				
3 - Strong; 2 - I	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some									

Bloom's Category		s Assessment (Marks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	40	20	60
Apply	-	20	20
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus	S	1/.0.5								
		K.S.Ra	ngasamy		f Technology		us R2025			
		7(DDD E44		- Biotechnolo		low.			
Come	otor				e Engineering			rim.um Mark		
Seme	ester	_	ours/Wee		Total	Credit		Maximum Marks		
	1	L	T	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
<u> </u>		3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100	
Introduction To Proteins and Enzymes Introduction - Basic Structural Principles: Amino Acids and Their Conformational Accessibilities - Motifs of Protein Structures and Their Packing - Structural Characterization of Proteins: Primary and Three Dimensional Structure Determination - Ramachandran Plot - Protein Folding: Structure of Chaperones and Role of Chaperones in Protein Folding - Enzymes: Definition, Nomenclature and Types (Constitutive and Induced Enzyme), Intracellular and Extracellular enzymes.								[9]		
Concept Inhibition Transfor Model - Mm Equ	of Activn - Mecha mations, Analytica ations, M	re Site -Manism and Internation Turn Ove all Problems	Kinetics of S r Number of s in Single l.	of Enzyme Single Sub - Mechani Substrate	e Action - Spe strate Reaction sm and Kinetion Reactions, Tu	n: Michaelis M cs of Multi Su	enton Equa	ation and Its action Mcw	[9]	
Production Precipitate Gel Filtra	on and ation, Dia ation Chr	Purification llysis, Ion omatograp	Exchange hy. Types	me From Chromato of Enzyme	Plant, Animal graphy, Hydro immobilizatio	phobic Interac			[9]	
Protein Peptidor Technolo Mechani	Enginee nimetics, ogy - Ra sms, Eng	ring Cycle In Vitro Pi itional Enz gineering E	rotein Evolu syme Design sy molecula	Splid ution (DNA gn: Resha ur assembl	cing, Random A Shuffling, Err ping Enzyme	or Prone PCR	l), Cell Surf	ace Display	[9]	
Importar Enzyme	nce of Re Electrod	combinant des - Cas		and Prote on Prote	ins, Industrial in Engineering				[9]	
							To	otal Hours:	45	
Text Bo	ok(s):									
1. 2.	Botkin, I John W	Daniel B. A		Edward A.	Chemistry. W. Environmenta				ith Ed.	
Referen										
Palmer, T. and Bonner, P., "Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology and Clinical chemistry", 1. Affiliated East - West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India, 2008.										
2.	Devaser	na T., "Enz	ymlogy", S	econd Edi	tion, Oxford Ur	niversity Press	, New Delh	i, India, 2014	1.	
3.	Brandon C and Tooza I "Introduction to Protein structure" Second Edition Carland									
4.					gineering" Cali	sto Reference	, 2015.			
5.	Allan S	vendesen,		nding Enz	zymes – Func			g and Analy	ysis"	



Course	Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S.No	Topic	No.of Hours
1	Introduction To Proteins and Enzymes	
1.1	Introduction - Basic Structural Principles	2
1.2	Amino Acids and Their Conformational Accessibilities	1
1.3	Motifs of Protein Structures and Their Packing	1
1.4	Structural Characterization of Proteins: Primary and Three Dimensional Structure Determination -	1
1.5	Ramachandran Plot - Protein Folding: Structure of Chaperones and Role of Chaperones in Protein Folding	2
1.6	Enzymes: Definition, Nomenclature and Types (Constitutive and Induced Enzyme), Intracellular and Extra-Cellular Enzymes.	2
2 2.1	Mechanism and Kinetics of Enzyme Catalysis	4
	Concept of Active Site - Mechanism of Enzyme Action	1
2.2	Specificity of Enzyme Action - Enzyme Inhibition - Mechanism and Kinetics Michaelis- Menton Equation and Its Transformations, Turn Over Number	2
2.4	Mechanism and Kinetics of Multi Substrate Reaction MCW Model	1
2.5	Analytical Problems in Single Substrate Reactions,	1
2.6	Turn Over Number, Transformations of MM Equations, MCM Model.	2
3	Production and Purification of Proteins and Enzymes	
3.1	Production and Purification of Enzyme from Plant	1
3.2	Production and Purification of Enzyme from Animal	1
3.3	Production and Purification of Enzyme from Microbial Source	2
3.4	Extraction, Precipitation	1
3.5	Dialysis, Ion Exchange Chromatography	1
3.6	Hydrophobic Interaction Chromatography	2
3.7	Gel Filtration Chromatography. Types of Enzyme immobilization.	1
4	Strategies For Protein and Enzyme Engineering	
4.1	Protein Engineering Cycle, Protein Splicing	2
4.2	Random and Site Directed Mutagenesis	1
4.3	Peptidomimetics, in Vitro Protein Evolution (DNA Shuffling, Error Prone PCR)	1
4.4	Cell Surface Display Technology	2
4.5	Rational Enzyme Design: Reshaping Enzyme Specificity	2
4.6	Reengineering Catalytic Mechanisms,	1
4.7	Engineering By molecular assembling.	1
5	Application of Proteins and Enzymes	
5.1	Importance of Recombinant Enzymes and Proteins	2
5.2	Industrial Applications of Enzymes	1
5.3	Design of Enzyme Electrodes	1
5.4	Case Studies on Protein Engineering Applications in Food,	1
5.5	Case Studies on Protein Engineering Applications in Detergent	2
5.6	Case Studies on Protein Engineering Applications Environment and Healthcare	2
	Industries Total	45

Course Designer(s)
Mr.Kaleeswaran S - kaleeswaran@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E15	Metabolic and Systems	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
70 PDB E15	Biology	PE	3	0	0	3

- To provide essential knowledge to make career in bioprocess industries and infield of computational systems biology.
- To implement, simulate and analyze biology-related mathematical models using available software packages in a programming language of their choice
- To reconstruct gene regulatory networks from time series and perturbation gene expression data
- To analyse large-scale networks using graph-theoretical pattern matching and clustering algorithms
- To recognize, exemplify and explain typical network motifs for signalling pathways, protein interaction networks, metabolic networks and gene regulatory networks

Pre-requisites

NIL.

Course Outcomes

On the 3d	cccssial completion of the coarse, stadents will be able to	
CO1	Analyze raw Omics data (e.g. Proteomics, Transcriptomics, Metabolomics, Metagenomics)	Understand
CO2	Design the right statistical method for the right omics analysis and compare the results using different methods	Apply
CO3	Generate biological networks using biochemical information and omics data	Apply
CO4	Integrate multiple omics data using biological networks and analyse multiple omics data from different disease or environmental conditions.	Understand
CO5	Analyze simulations by choosing appropriate numerical methods for the solution of the equations	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes									
COs			P	Os					
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6			
CO1	3		2	2	2	-			
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3			
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	2			
CO4	3	3		1	3	-			
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	3			
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some									

Bloom's Category		sessment Tests rks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	10	20	20
Understand	40	20	60
Apply	10	20	20
analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus											
		K.S.Ra	ngasamy			– Autonomou	us R2025				
M.Tech - Biotechnology 70 PDB E15- Metabolic and Systems Biology											
Semester Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks											
Semes	SIGI	L	T	<u>Р</u>	Hours	Credit	CA				
II		3	0	0	45	3	40	ES 60	Total 100		
	on to Sv			U	40	3	40	00	100		
Introduction to Systems Biology Systems Level Understanding of Biological Systems. Networks and Graph Theory: Basic Properties of Network: Degree, Average Degree and Degree Distribution. Adjacency Matrix, Weighted and Unweight Networks, Bipartite Network, Paths and Distances, Random Networks: Erdos-Renyimodel, Small-World Effect, Clustering Coefficient, Scale- Free Networks: Power Laws, Hubs, Ultra-Small Property, Degree Exponent, Barabasi-Albert Model; Degree Correlations: Assortativity and Disassortativity.								[9]			
Metaboli	c Flux A	nalysis									
Models. N Signal Tra Metabolita Metabolic	Network I ansducti e, Metho Fluxes Genom	Basics, Exa on Networ ods for The Using Va	amples of I ks; to Oils e Experime irious Sepa	Mathemati for Metal ental Deter aration an	cal Reconstruct bolic Flux Ana rmination of M nalytical Techr	iometric Matric ction of Transc lysis-Monitorin etabolic Fluxes niques; GC-MS roarrays and F	riptional Net ng and Mea s By Isotope S for Meta	tworks and suring The e Labelling abolic Flux	[9]		
Deriving I and Eryth Methods, Software Odes	Modelling Rate Equatorists Nocyte Modelinic Optimized and Date	of Bioche uation, Inc Modelling, (ation of M abases for	orporating Case Studi letabolic N Genome	Regulation es In <i>E.Co</i> etwork, Id	n of Enzyme <i>Foli, S.Cerevisia</i> entification of	amics With O Activity By Effe the Metabolic No Targets for M Computational	ectors, E-Ce etwork Reco letabolic Er	ell Platform onstruction ngineering;	[9]		
Network	Motifs, F		rd Loop N			uits, Robustne g Genome Sca		els, Chemo	[9]		
Tools and Case Studies Data Bases for Modelling: Pathway Databases KEGG, EMP, Metacyc, Enzyme Kinetics Database BRENDA, Gene Expression Databases, Bio models Database, Basics of Systems Biology Markup Language (SBML), and SBML Editors. Transcriptomics: Microarray Technology, Expression Profiles, Data Analysis; SAGE; Proteomics: 2Dgel Electrophoresis; Mass Spectrometry; Protein Arrays; Metabolomics: 13CNMR Based Metabolic Flux Analysis Model; Degree Correlations: Assortativity							[9]				
and Disas	Joortalivi	t y					To	tal Hours:	45		
Text Boo	k(S):								1.5		
1.	_ , ,		G.N. (1998), Metabol	lic Engineering	g: Principles a	ind Method	ologies. Aca	ademic		
2.	Urialon,(2007).An	introduct		systems bio	ology: Design	n principle	es of bio	ological		
Reference		•									
1 1	Eddaklip	p,Wolfram on, 2009	Liebermei	ster, Chris	tophwierlin."Sy	ystems biology	, Text book	", Wiley-Bla	ck Well		
2 1	Eddaklip	p,Ralfherw			ristophwierling Application,Wi	,Hanslehrach,2 ley–VCH	2005. Syst	tems Biolo	gy in		
						omics,1 Stediti	on, Wiley-L	iss.2003			



.No	Торіс	No.of Hours
1	Introduction to Systems Biology	
1.1	Systems Level Understanding of Biological Systems.	1
1.2	Networks and Graph Theory: Basic Properties of Network: Degree, Average Degree and Degree Distribution.	1
1.3	Adjacency Matrix, Weighted and Unweight Networks, Bipartite Network, Paths and	1
1.4	Random Networks: Erdos-Renyimodel, Small-World Effect, Clustering Coefficient	1
1.5	Scale- Free Networks: Power Laws, Hubs, Ultra-Small Property, Degree Exponent	1
1.6	Barabasi-Albert Model; Degree Correlations: Assortativity and Disassortativity.	2
2	Metabolic Flux Analysis	
2.1	Introduction to Flux Balance Analysis, Construction of Stoichiometric Matrices	1
2.2	Constraint Based Models. Network Basics, Examples of Mathematical	2
2.3	Self-Assembly	1
2.4	Tools For Metabolic Flux Analysis-Monitoring and Measuring The Metabolise	1
2.5	Methods For The Experimental Determination of Metabolic Fluxes By Isotope Labelling Metabolic Fluxes Using Various Separation- Analytical Techniques;	1
2.6	Gc-Ms For Metabolic Flux Analysis,	1
2.7	Genome Wide Technologies: DNA/Phenotypic Microarrays and Proteomics	1
2.8	Basics of MATLAB	2
3	Kinetic Modelling	
3.1	Kinetic Modelling of Biochemical Reactions, Describing Dynamics With Odes, Rate Equations, Deriving Rate Equation, Incorporating Regulation of Enzyme Activity By Effectors	2
3.2	E-Cell Platform and Erythrocyte Modelling.	2
3.3	Case Studies In E.Coli, S.Cerevisiae Metabolic Network Reconstruction Methods	1
3.4	Optimization of Metabolic Network, Identification of Targets For Metabolic Engineering.	1
3.5	Software and Databases For Genome Scale Modelling.	2
3.6	Use of Computational Techniques to Solve Odes.	1
4	Networks In Biological Systems	
4.1	Network Motifs, Feed Forward Loop Network Motif	2
4.2	Gene Circuits, Robustness of Models, Chemo taxis Model	2
4.3	Integration of Data From Multiple Sources: Building Genome Scale Models.	2
5	Tools and Case Studies	
5.1	Tools and Data Bases For Modelling: Pathway Databases KEGG, EMP, Megacycle, Enzyme Kinetics Database Brenda	2
5.2	Gene Expression Databases, Bio models Database	2
5.3	Basics of Systems Biology Mark-up Language (SBML)	2
5.4	SBML Editors	2
5.5	Transcriptomics: Microarray Technology, Expression Profiles, Data Analysis;	1
5.6	Sage; Proteomics: 2dgel Electrophoresis	2
5.7	Mass Spectrometry; Protein Arrays	1
5.8	Metabolomics: 13 CNMR Based Metabolic Flux Analysis	1

1. Dr.Swathy J S

- swathy@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E21	Medical Devices	Category	L	Т	Ρ	Credit
		PE	3	0	0	3

- To Understand the Rationale of Biosensors and Transducers
- To Provide the Basic Knowledge on the Biological Recognition Systems
 To Elaborate the Knowledge on Functioning of Electrodes and Concepts of Immobilization
- To Familiarize With Emerging Trends on Micro fabrication Techniques
- To Enhance the Knowledge on Selection of Appropriate Devices and Specimens for Early Detection of Diseases..

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

	been demplotion of the eculoo, etadorite trin se asie to	
CO1	Understand the challenges of integrating sensors and transducers in a system platform	Remember
CO2	Describe the basic configuration of optical sensors and membrane receptors.	Apply
CO3	Demonstrate the general principles of immobilization and functioning of various electrodes	Understand
CO4	Analyze the fundamentals and applications of electro kinetics and micro fabrication techniques.	Apply
CO5	Describe the emerging trends in medical devices for early detection, selection of appropriate treatment, monitoring treatment effectiveness and disease surveillance.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs		POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6					
CO1	2	1	3	2	1	3					
CO2	1	2	3	3	3	2					
CO3	1	1	3	3	3	2					
CO4	2	3	3	3	2	2					
CO5	1	2	2	3	3	3					
3 - Strong; 2 - N	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some										

Assessment P	attern		
Bloom's		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	30	10
Understand	20	20	40
Apply	10	10	30
analyze	-	-	20
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-		-
Total	60	60	100



Syllabus								
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025 M.Tech – Biotechnology								
						<u> </u>		
Semester	70 PDB E21 - Medical Devices er Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Marks							
Ocinestei	L	T	<u>`</u>	Hours	C	CA	ES	Total
III	3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Sensors a	7	ucers						
(i.e.,Potenti That Define of Detection Fundament Challenges Calorimetric Transducer	ometric, A e Modern E n Time tha al Limits of Integra c, Piezoele s: Electroo Skin Interfa	mperometric Electronic S It Allows Or of Detecti Iting Senso Ectric, Semi de theory:	c and Cai ensors; D ne to Orga on of Va ors in a S iconductor Electrode	ntilever-Basetection Tile enize Very arious Clase System Pland, Impedimental	sed Sensor ime, Sensiti Available S sses of Se atform. Prir etric, Based Interface, I	s); Three E vity and Se sensor in a ensors; Op iciples and d Transduc Metal-Elect	onic Biosensors Essential Metrics electivity; Physics Systematic Way; oportunities and A Applications of cers; Biochemical trolyte Interface, Electrode Jellies	[9]
Optical Se Photo detect of Optical St Transducer	nsors and ctors, Option Sensing, O sensing, O sensing, O sensing, Options sensing, Options	cal Fiber Se ptical Fiber auge Pulse lgett Bilaye Receptors	ensors, Ind Tempera Transduers, Phosp Chemor	dicator Med ture Sensc cer. Enzyr holipids, L	ors; Pulse S mes; Oligo	ensor: Pho nucleotides	eneral Principles to Electric Pulse s Nucleic Acids; e Receptors and	[9]
Microelectric Electrodes/ Hydrogen Immobilizati Nucleic Act Electrodes:	odes, Bod lon Excha Electrodes ion; Peptidid Immobi Enzyme S	y Surface E nge Membi , silver-Silde de Immobil lization; Ce equence E	Electrodes rane Elect ver Chlor lization; A ell Immoblectrodes	rodes, Enzride Electr Antibody Ir Dilization; Mand Enzyn	zyme Electro odes, Calo nmobilizatio Mono-Enzyn ne Competi	odes; Referomel Electon; Oligo ome Electro	ode, Specific Ion ence Electrodes: trodes; Enzyme Nucleotides and ides; Bi-Enzyme odes.	[9]
Droplets, Lithography	Tow and Microparti Methods)	Electro Kir cle Separa ; Applicatio	netics; Mi ators; Mic	cropump, cro fabrica	Micro mixe tion Techn	iques (Dif	Reactors, Micro ferent Types of	[9]
Lithography Methods); Application of Micro-Fluidics (e.g. Lab-in-Chip). Clinical Applications Biomarkers: Disease and Pathogen Specific Information, Availability by Sample Type (Blood, Serum, Urine, Sputum, Saliva, Stool, Mucus); Specificity, Sensitivity, Shelf Life, Portability; Clinical Chemistry; Test-Strips for Glucose Monitoring; Urea Determination; Implantable Sensors for Long-Term Monitoring; Drug Development and Detection; Environmental Monitoring; Examples of Various Diseases (Cancer, HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, Malaria, Lymphatic Filariasis, Schistosomiasis, Dengue, Chikungunya)						[9]		
							Total Hours:	45
Text Book		0 :			DI "	12	(AAPH'	N / ' !! '
	-		and Pra	actice of I	Pnarmacy".	Lippincot	t Williams and V	VIIKINS,
	edition, 200		.,			1117.5	1 - 100	
2. Gary	walsh, "B	opharmace	euticals", J	ohn Wiley	& Sons Ltd	, UK, Seco	ond Edition, 2003.	
Reference								
1. GarethJenkins, ColinD. Mansfield, "Microfluidic Diagnostics: Methods and Protocols", Springer, 2								2013.
 Alice Cunningham, "Introduction to Bio Analytical Sensors", John Wiley & Sons, 1998. Ligler F., C. Rowe Taitt, "Optical Biosensors. Present & Future", Elsevier, 2002. 								
					nd Ed., Pler			
	iier Jean, a .e,2010.	ına Silberza	an Pascal,	IVIICTOTIUIC	ICS TOF BIOT	ecnnology	', 2nd Ed. Artech	



Course Contents and Lecture Schedule S.No No.of **Topic Hours** Sensors and Transducers 1. Rationale of Electronic Biosensors; Essence of Three Types of Electronic 1.1 2 Three Essential Metrics That Define Modern Electronic Sensors; 1.2 1 Detection Time, Sensitivity and Selectivity Physics of Detection Time That Allows One to Organize Very Available 1.3 Sensor In A Systematic Way Fundamental Limits of Detection of Various Classes of Sensors; Opportunities 1.4 2 and Challenges of Integrating Sensors In A System Platform.. Principles and Applications of Calorimetric, Piezoelectric, Semiconductor, 1.5 1 Impedimetric, Based Transducers; Biochemical Transducers: Electrodetheory: Electrode- Tissue Interface, Metal-1.6 Electrolyte Interface, Electrode-Skin Interface, Electrode Impedance, Electrical Conductivity of Electrode Jellies and Creams 1 1.7 Optical Sensors and Biorecognition Systems 2 Photodetectors, Optical Fiber Sensors, Indicator Mediated Transducers;. 2.1 General Principles of Optical Sensing, Optical Fiber Temperature Sensors; 1 2.2 Pulse Sensor: Photo Electric Pulse Transducer, Strain Gauge Pulse Transducer. 2 2.3 2.4 Enzymes; Oligonucleotides Nucleic Acids; Lipids (Langmuir-Blodgett Bilayers, 2 Membrane Receptors and Transporters 2 2.5 Immuno Receptors; Chemoreceptors 2.6 **Electrodes and Immobilization** 3 Microelectrodes, Body Surface Electrodes, Needle Electrodes, 3.1 1 Ph Electrode, Specific Ion Electrodes/ Ion Exchange Membrane Electrodes,.. 2 3.2 Enzyme Electrodes; Reference Electrodes: Hydrogen Electrodes, Silver-Silver 3.3 2 Chloride Electrodes, Calomel Electrodes: 3.4 Enzyme Immobilization; Peptide Immobilization; Antibody Immobilization; Oligo Nucleotides and Nucleic Acid Immobilization; Cell Immobilization; 3.5 1 Mono-Enzyme Electrodes; Bi-Enzyme Electrodes: Enzyme Sequence Electrodes 3.6 2 and Enzyme Competition Electrodes **Fundamentals and Applications of Microfluidics** 4 Capillary Flow and Electro Kinetics 2 4.1 Micropump, Micromixers, 4.2 Micro Reactors, Micro Droplets, 2 4.3 Microparticle Separators 1 4.4 Microfabrication Techniques (Different Types of Lithography Methods); 2 4.5 Application of Micro-Fluidics (E.G. Lab-In-Chip). 1 4.6 Clinical Applications 5 Clinical Applications 2 5.1 Specificity, Sensitivity, Shelf Life, Portability; 5.2 Clinical Chemistry; Test-Strips For Glucose Monitoring; Urea Determination 2 5.3 Implantable Sensors For Long-Term Monitoring 5.4 **Drug Development and Detection** 5.5 Environmental Monitoring; Examples of Various Diseases (Cancer, HIV/AIDS, 5.6

Tuberculosis, Malaria, Lymphatic Filariasis, Schistosomiasis, Dengue,

Course Designer(s)

1. Dr. Sidhra S - sidhra@ksrct.ac.in

Chikungunya)



Total

2

45

70 DDD E22	Molecular Diagnostics	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB E22	Molecular Diagnostics	PE	3	0	0	3

- To Sensitize Students About Recent Advances in Molecular Biology and Various Components of Molecular Medicine
- To Learn Many Aspects of Modern Medicine Including Pre- or Post-Natal Analysis of Genetic Diseases
- Identification of Individuals Predisposed to Disease Ranging from Common Cold to Cancer
- To Understand the Development in Identifying Inherited Diseases.
- To Study the Policy and Regulations of Approved Testing for Maintaining Quality.

Pre-requisites

· Genetic Engineering.

Course Outcomes

CO1	Identify the Nature of Biology and Cause of Adverse Reactions Due to Drug	Understand
CO2	Understand Various Components of Molecular Procedures and Basics of Genomics Proteomics Employed in Early Diagnosis	Understand
CO3	Understand Historical Developments in the Field of Molecular diagnostics.	Apply
CO4	Identify the role and importance of Molecular Diagnostics Such as Real-time PCR, epidemiological Genotyping, Microfluidics, Biolmaging and Sequencing Technologies	Apply
CO5	Detection Advancements in Recognizing Microbial Diseases, Inherited Diseases and Cancer.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes											
COs		POs									
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6					
CO1	3	2	2	1	1	3					
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3					
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	2					
CO4	3	3	2	1	3	1					
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	3					
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 - Some											

Assessment Pa	ittern		
Bloom's		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	30	20	30
Understand	30	20	40
Apply	-	20	30
Analyze	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-
Total	60	60	100



	K.S	S.Rangasan				utonomo	us R2	2025	
			M.Te	ch - Biote	chnology				
		7	0 PDB E2	2 - Molecu	ılar Diagno	ostics			
Semeste	er H	lours/Week	(Total	Credit		Max	imum Marks	
	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA		ES	Total
III	3	0	0	45	3	40		60	100
Genome	Biology in	Health and	Disease			•			
DNA, RI	IA and Protei	n: An overvi	ew; chrom	osomal str	ucture & mi	utations; D	NA p	olymorphism:	[9]
	dentity; clinica				mined adv	erse react	ions t	o drugs.	[-]
	e: Resolution								
								CSCE; SSCP;	
								oarray Chips;	[9]
								s: 16S rRNA	
			SELDI-TC	OF MS; Bio	informatics	Data Acc	quisiti	on & Analysis.	
	tic Metabolo te Profile for		Detection	in the De	dv. Eluido/T	Figgues I II	ndor	Various	
Metaboli	c Disorders	By Making L	Ise of I CI	III IIIE BO NS & NMR	uy Fiuius/i Technolog	iical Platfo	rme	various	
	n and Identi				1 0011110109	jioai i iatio	,,,,,		[9]
					sms That a	re Slow G	rowir	g or Currently	
								ial Resistance	
to Speci	fic Ántibiotics				71				
	n of Inherite								
								led a Dramatic	
Improvement of Quality of Medical Care: - Fragile X Syndrome: Paradigm of the New Mutational							[9]		
Mechanism of the Unstable Triplet Repeats, Von-Hippel Lindau Disease: Recent Acquisition in									
	ving Number		Cancer Sy	ndromes.					
	ar Oncology		Λ h a ***a ti a *	na in Olinia	al Camaniaa	from Con		latianta.	
	n of Recogniz								
	Cancer-Cau Predictive Bi								[9]
	Myeloid Leuk								[0]
	Therapies V								
	Assurance a		andite	enting rox	icity of Star	idald Oys	terric	merapies.	
•	Oversight; Re		d Annrova	ad Testina					
Quality	oversigni, ive	guiations an	и дрргом	ou resurig.				Total Hours:	45
Text Bo	ok(s)·							Total Hours.	70
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 and Heve	r I J 'Di	iscovering	Genomics	Proteomi	cs ar	nd Bioinformatic	s' Sa
	ancisco: Ben				00110111100,	1 101001111	00, ui	ia Biomionnado	o . oa
	ooker, R. J. '				New York	NY: McG	raw-F	lill 2009	
Referen		0011011001711	iaryolo a i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11011 10111,			2000.	
G		asternak .I	.I and	Patten C	I 'Moleci	ılar Biote	chnol	ogy: Principles	and
	plications of							ogy. i illioipioo	ana
C								al Laboratorian'.	
/	otowa, NJ: Hu			Molocalai	Diagnoono	0.101 110 0	J	a Laboratorian .	
	·			(8.41 1	D'	. (SI' '		
				iviolecular	וטagnostic:	s: for the C	linica	al Laboratorian'.	
10	towa, NJ: Hu	mana Press	5. 1997.						
4. W	illiamson, M.	A. and Mich	ael L.S.	'Wallach's	Interpretati	on of Dia	gnost	ic Tests'.10 th	Edn.

Course	Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S.No	Торіс	No.of Hours
1	Genome Biology in Health and Disease	
1.1	DNA, RNA and Protein: An Overview:	1
1.2	An Overview :Chromosomal Structure	1
1.3	An Overview: Mutations	1
1.4	DNA Polymorphism: Human Identity	1
1.5	DNA Polymorphism: Clinical Variability.	2
1.6	DNA Polymorphism: Genetically Determined Adverse Reactions to Drugs.	2
2	Genome: Resolution, Detection and Analysis	
2.1	PCR: Real-Time; ARMS; Multiplex; ISH	1
2.2	Fish; Isa; Rflp,Dhplc; Dgge; Csce	2
2.3	SSCP; Nucleic Acid Sequencing	1
2.4	New Generations of Automated Sequencers; Microarray Chips	1
2.5	EST; SAGE; Microarray Data Normalization & Analysis	1
2.6	Molecular Markers: 16S Rrna Typing; Diagnostic Proteomics:	1
2.7	SELDI-TOF MS; Bioinformatics Data Acquisition & Analysis	2
3	Diagnostic Metabolomics & Detection and Identity of Microbial Diseases	
3.1	Bio-Marker.	1
3.2	Metabolite Profile for Biomarker Detection In The Body Fluids/Tissues Under Various Metabolic Disorders By Making Use of LCMS Platforms	1
3.3	Metabolite Profile for Biomarker Detection In The Body Fluids/Tissues Under Various Metabolic Disorders By Making Use of LCMS	2
3.4	Direct Detection & Identification of Pathogenic-Organisms.	1
3.5	Direct Detection & Identification of Pathogenic-Organisms That Are Slow Growing Or Currently Lacking A System of In Vitro Cultivation.S	1
3.6	Direct Detection & Identification of Pathogenic-Organisms -Genotypic Markers to Specific Antibiotics.	2
3.7	Direct Detection & Identification of Pathogenic-Organisms That Are Slow Growing Or Currently Lacking A System of In Vitro Cultivation As Well As of Microbial Resistance to Specific Antibiotics.	1
4	Detection of Inherited Diseases	
4.1	Exemplified By Two Inherited Diseases	1
4.2	Exemplified By Two Inherited Diseases for Which Molecular Diagnosis.	1
4.3	Exemplified By Two Inherited Diseases for Which Molecular Diagnosis Has Provided A Dramatic Improvement of Quality of Medical Care	1
4.4	Fragile X Syndrome.	1
4.5	Fragile X Syndrome: Paradigm of The New Mutational Mechanism of The Unstable Triplet Repeats,	2
4.6	Von-Hippel Lindau Disease.	1
4.7	Recent Acquisition In The Growing Number of Familial Cancer Syndromes.	1
4.8	Revision Detection of Recognized Genetic Aberrations In Clinical Samples From Cancer Patients.	1
5	Molecular Oncology & Quality Assurance and Control	
5.1	Types of Cancer-Causing Alterations Revealed By Next-Generation Sequencing of Clinical Isolates; Predictive Biomarkers for Personalized Oncotherapy of Human Diseases	2
5.2	Such As Chronic Myeloid Leukemia, Colon, Breast, Therapies.	1
5.3	Predictive Biomarkers Lung Cancer and Melanoma.	1
5.4	Matching targeted therapies with patients.	1
5.5	Preventing toxicity of standard systemic	2
5.6	Quality oversight; regulations and approved testing.	2
	Total Hours	45

Ms.R.Krishnaveni - <u>rkrishnaveni@ksrct.ac.in</u>



70 PDB E23	Nanahiotaahnalagu	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
10 FDB E23	Nanobiotechnology	PE	3	0	0	3

- To Introduce the Multi-Disciplinary Scope in the Field of Nanotechnology.
- To Familiarize Students About the Different Approaches of Nanomaterial Synthesis
- To Stimulate New and Exciting Cross-Disciplinary Research Fields and Technologies
- To Sensitize Complete Systems Where Nanotechnology Can be used to improve Everyday Life.
- To Make Aware on its Experimentation and Behavior in Environment.

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

CO1	Know the Basic Science Behind the Properties of Materials at the	Understand
	Nanometer Scale	Ondoroland
CO2	Enumerate the Principles Behind Advanced Experimental	Apply
CO3	List out Computational Techniques for Studying Nanomaterial's	Apply
CO4	Gain Knowledge on the use of Various Nanomaterial's in Biomedical	l la douata a d
CO4	Application	Understand
CO5	Analyze the Potential toxicity of Nanomaterial's and the Concerns	Annly
CO5	About it	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes								
COs	POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3		2	2	2			
CO2	3	2	1	2	3	3		
CO3	3	3	3	1	3	2		
CO4	3	3		1	3			
CO5	3	3	1	3	1	3		
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some								

Bloom's Category		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
	1	2	
Remember	20	20	30
Understand	30	30	40
Apply	10	10	30
Analyse	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-		-
Total	60	60	100



Sylla	bus								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
M.Tech – Biotechnology									
60 PDB E23 – Nanobiotechnology									
Sem	ester	Hours/Week		Total	Credit	Maximum Ma			
		L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
- 11		3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Introduction to Nano biotechnology Introduction to Nano biotechnology; Concepts, Historical Perspective; Different Formats of Nanomaterial's and Applications With Example for Specific Cases; Cellular Nanostructures; Nano pores; Bimolecular Motors; Bio - Inspired Nanostructures, Synthesis and Characterization of Different Nanomaterial's.							[9]		
Nano – Films and Materials Thin films; Colloidal Nanostructures; Self Assembly, Nano vesicles; Nano spheres; Nano capsules and Their Characterization. Nanomaterial's for Catalysis, Development and Characterization of Nano biocatalysts, Application of Nano scaffolds in Synthesis, Applications of Nanobiocatalysis in the Production of Drugs.						[9]			
Nano – Particles Nanoparticles for Drug Delivery, Concepts, Optimization of Nanoparticle Properties for Suitability of Administration Through Various Routes of Delivery, Advantages, Strategies for Cellular Internalization and Long Circulation, Strategies for Enhanced Permeation Through Various Anatomical Barriers.						[9]			
Applications of Nano – Particles Nanoparticles for Diagnostics and Imaging (Theranostics); Concepts of Smart Stimuli Responsive Nanoparticles, Implications in Cancer Therapy, Nano devices for Biosensor Development.						[9]			
Nano – Toxicity Introduction to Safety of Nanomaterials, Basics of Nanotoxicity, Models and Assays for Nanotoxicity Assessment; Fate of Nanomaterials in Different Stratas of Environment; Ecotoxicity Models and Assays; Life Cycle Assessment, Containment.						[9]			
Total Hours:						45			
Text	Book(s):							
1.									
2.	2. David S. Goodsell. "Bio nanotechnology: Lessons from Nature", Wiley-Liss 2004.								
Refe	rence(s	•							
1.									
2.	Greg T. Hermanson. "Bioconjugate Techniques", (3rd Edition); Elsevier2013.								
3.	Dhawan, Alok, Kumar, Ashutosh, Shanker, Rishi, Singh, Sanjay. "Nanobiotechnology: Human Health and the Environment", CRC Press2018.								
4.	Nicolini, Claudio. "Nanobiotechnology in Energy, Environment and Electronics: Methods and Application", Pan Stanford Pub2015.								



S.No	Contents and Lecture Schedule Topic	No.of Hours
1	Introduction to Nano biotechnology	Hours
1.1	Introduction to Nanobiotechnology; Concepts, Historical Perspective	1
1.2	Different Formats of Nanomaterials and Applications With Example for Specific	1
1.3	Cellular Nanostructures	1
1.4	Nano pores; Bimolecular Motors	2
1.5	Bio-Inspired Nanostructures, Synthesis and Characterization of Different Nanomaterial's.	2
2	Nano – Films and Materials	
2.1	Thin Films	1
2.2	Colloidal Nanostructures	1
2.3	Self-Assembly	1
2.4	Nanovesicles; Nanospheres; Nano capsules	2
2.5	Nanomaterial's for Catalysis, Development and Characterization of Nano	2
2.6	Application of Nanos scaffolds In Synthesis	2
2.7	Applications of Nanobiocatalysis In The Production of Drugs and Drug Intermediates.	2
3	Nano- Particles	
3.1	Nanoparticles for Drug Delivery, Concepts	2
3.2	Optimization of Nanoparticle Properties for Suitability of Administration Through Various Routes of Delivery	2
3.3	Advantages, Strategies for Cellular Internalization and Long Circulation	2
3.4	Strategies for Enhanced Permeation Through Various Anatomical Barriers.	2
4	Applications of Nano – Particles	
4.1	Nanoparticles for Diagnostics and Imaging (Theranostics)	2
4.2	Concepts of Smart Stimuli Responsive Nanoparticles Implications In Cancer Therapy	2
4.3	Nano devices for Biosensor Development	2
5	Applications of Stem Cells	
5.1	Introduction to Safety of Nanomaterial's	2
5.2	Basics of Nano toxicity	2
5.3	Models and Assays for Nano toxicity Assessment	3
5.4	Fate of Nanomaterial's In Different Strata of Environment	2
5.5	Eco toxicity Models and Assays	2
5.6	Life Cycle Assessment	2
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)

Dr.Swathy J S - swathy@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E24	Production of	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB E24	Biotherapeutics	PE	3	0	0	3

- To Gain Knowledge in Bio manufacturing Principles, Design and Formulation
- To Learn Good Manufacturing Practices for Production of Bio therapeutics
- To Assess the Practical Importance of Document Management System
- To Understand the Main Elements of Quality System and its Significance
- To Understand the Guidelines of Various Pharmaceutical Association

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

Off the sact	cessial completion of the course, students will be able to	
CO1	Understand the Fundamentals of Stabilization of Bio therapeutics Including Mechanisms, Rational Design, and Formulation	Understand
CO2	Evaluate the Maintenance of GMP and Documentation in Pharmaceutical Industry	Apply
CO3	Study the Principles, Practice and Significance of GMP in Production Process	Apply
CO4	Identify Various Pharmaceutical Regulatory Acts and its Guidelines for Progressing a New Drug to Market	Understand
CO5	Implementation of Quality System in Bio therapeutics to Streamline the Quality	Apply

COs			P	Os		
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6
CO1	1	1	2	1	3	3
CO2	1	-	3	2	1	2
CO3	1	2	-	3	1	3
CO4	1	-	2	1	-	-
CO5		2	-	2	1	1
3 - Strong; 2 - N	/ledium; 1 – So	ome				

Assessment Patt	tern		
Bloom's		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	20	20	30
Understand	30	20	40
Apply	10	20	30
Analyse	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-		-
Total	60	60	100



Sylla	bus								
		K.S	.Rangasaı		e of Techn		itonomous	s R2025	
			70 DI		ch – Biote				
Com	ootor	L	70 Pi lours/Wee		Production	Credit	_ •	Maximum Marks	
Sem	ester		Tours/wee	P	Total Hours	Credit	CA	ES	Total
		3	0	0	45	3	40	60	100
Biom	anufa	cturing pri	_		40	U	70	00	100
				omanufactu	ıring, Qua	lity by D	esign App	roach, Technical	
								ial Considerations,	F03
								Process Analytical	[9]
								Data Acquisitions	
								Process Analyzers, gement; Standard	
								and Downstream	
		of Proteins.			<u></u>	,,			
		duction an							
								Processes: Aseptic	
								g for Leakage and fication of a Servo-	[9]
								(); Documentation:	[0]
								ntation, Standard	
								nd Batch Release,	
		ument Man							
		and Practic			co Manag	amont Dut	ios of Soi	nior Management,	
								rkplace and Job	
Desc	riptions	s, Health M	onitoring a	nd Occupa	tional Healt	h Safety an	d Training.	Premises: Official	[9]
								sses and Grades,	
Heati	na Ver	ntilation Air	s, barrier Conditionir	aystems, na (HVAC).	Process Ga	nu Salety ases. Qualif	ication of P	Building Services, remises and HVAC	
Syste	ms, Pl	narma Mon				, Quaii			
		alidation			. 5	. 01		M	
								ation Master Plan, culation, Sampling	
								leaning Validation	[9]
								ygiene, Sanitation	
Progr	amme	, Environm	ental Monit	oring, GMF	o in the Pro	duction Pro	cess, Weig	h-In, Identification,	
			evention of	Cross-Cor	ntamination,	Empty Cha	apter, Rewo	orking, Warehouse	
	ogistic		MD Dogul	otion					
		to Quality			nts of a Oua	lity System	· Essential	of Quality System;	
								orrelation Between	
								nentation, Design	[9]
								OQ), Performance	
								cial Requirements,	
	ation - menta		ient of Qua	lity ivianage	ement, valid	ation Plann	ling and Pro	ocedure, Validation	
Doca	menia	uon.						Total Hours:	45
Text	Book(s):							1
1.							Sanjay."Na	nobiotechnology:	Human
					Press2018				
2.						gy, Environ	ment and	Electronics: Metho	ds and
Refer	Appii rence(cation", Pa	an Stantord	1 Pub2015	•				
			Biomanufa	acturing R	v North es	ıst Bioman	ufacturing	Center and collabo	oration
1.	2012				, 110/11/ 00	.c. Dioman		contact and contact	
2.	Rodn	ey J. Y. F			d Biopharr & Sons, Inc.		: Transforn	ning Proteins and	Genes
3.		Walsh.' P					d Applicati	ons'. John Wiley &	& Sons,
4.	Chab	rabarthy, C			aryya, Atar	e, "Pharma	cogenomic	s: An Approachto N	lew
	Drug	s Developn	nent" 2004	-					



S.No	Topic	No.of Hours
1.	Biomanufacturing Principles	
1.1	Overview and Design of Biomanufacturing, Quality By Design Approach,.	2
1.2	Technical Considerations, Phases and Scale Up: Life Cycle of Manufacturing,	2
1.3	Compliance and Quality In Biomanufacturing, Lean Biomanufacturing;	1
1.4	Process Analytical Technology (Pat) During Biomanufacturing: Background and Need Tools For Data Acquisitions .Software In Fermenters, Flow Filtrations.	1
1.5	Chromatography, Analysis and Design Process Analyzers.	1
1.6	Process Control Tools and Continuous Improvement and Knowledge Management;	1
1.7	Standard Manufacturing Operating Procedures of Biotechnology, Including Upstream and Downstream Processing of Proteins	1
2	Sterile Production and Packaging	
2.1	Air Lock Concepts, Manufacture of Terminally Sterilized Products, Sterilization Processes: Aseptic Processing	1
2.2	Freeze-Drying, Testing For Sterility, Testing For Endotoxins, Testing For Leakage and For Particles, Microbiological Monitoring	1
2.3	Packaging Material and Process, Qualification of A Servo-Controlled Blister Packaging Line, Blow-Fill-Seal Technology (Bfs Technology)	2
2.4	Documentation: Official Requirements, Gmp-Compliant Documentation	1
2.5	Batch Documentation	2
2.6	Standard Operating Procedures (Sops), Site Master File	1
2.7	Electronic Batch Recording and Batch Release, Capa, Document Management Systems	1
3	Principles and Practice of Gmp	
3.1	Personnel: Principles of Human Resource Management, Duties of Senior Management,	1
3.2	Organizational Structures, Qualification and Profiles Requirement, Workplace and Job Descriptions. Health Monitoring and Occupational Health Safety	2
3.3	Premises: Official Requirements, Material & Personnel Flow and Layout, Air Cleanliness Classes and Grades	2
3.4	Construction Elements, Barrier Systems, Isolators and Safety Cabinets,	2
3.5	Building Services, Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (Hvac), Process Gases.	1
3.6	Qualification of Premises and Hvac Systems, Pharma Monitoring of Hvac Systems	1
4	Cleaning Validation	
4.1	Official Requirements, How To Validate Cleaning Procedures, Cleaning Validation Master Plan	2
4.2	Establishing The Scope of Validation, Acceptance Criteria and Limit Calculation,	1
4.3	Sampling Procedures, Analytical Procedure, Maintenance of The Validated Status	1
4.4	Cleaning Validation Documentation; Production: Sanitation, Personnel Hygiene, Production Hygiene,	1
4.5	Sanitation Programme, Environmental Monitoring, Gmp In The Production Process.	2
4.6	Weigh-In, Identification, In-Process Control Prevention of Cross-Contamination, Empty Chapter, Reworking, Warehouse and Logistics	2
5	Quality System and Gmp Regulation	
5.1	Introduction To Quality System, Main Elements of A Quality System; Essential of Quality System;	1
5.2	Practical Implementation of A Quality System; Structure of Quality Manual,	1
5.3	Correlation Between Gmp Requirements (Who) and Iso 9001:2000.	1
5.4	Qualification Documentation, Design Qualification (Dq), Installation Qualification (Ig) Operational Qualification (Og)	2
5.5	Performance Qualification, Special Cases of Qualification;	1
5.6	Process Validation:Official Requirements, Validation - A Key Element of Quality Management	2
5.7	Validation Planning and Procedure, Validation Documentation	1

Course Designer(s)
Dr.Swathy J S - swathy@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E25	OMICS Technologies	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PDB E23	Ownes recliniologies	PE	3	0	0	3

- The aim of this course is to give an overview of genomics, proteomics and metabolomics to the students.
- The students should be able to gain working knowledge of these technologies and appreciate
 their ability to impart a global understanding of biological systems and processes in health
 and disease.
- To Assess the Practical Importance of Document Management System.
- To Understand the Main Elements of Quality System and its Significance.
- To Understand the Guidelines of Various Pharmaceutical Association.

Pre-requisites

 Basic knowledge in sequencing technologies and data analysis is needed to attend the course

Course Outcomes

CO1	Understand High Throughput Analysis	Understand
CO2	Gain Knowledge of Current Cutting Edge Technologies;	Understand
CO3	Know the Application of Various Omics Technologies.	Understand
CO4	Demonstrate Knowledge, Skills and Appropriate Practices in the Area of the Biology of Organisms and Bio systems.	Apply
CO5	Integrate Clinical and Omics Data for a Greater Understanding of Biological Phenomena.	Apply

Mapping with P	rogramme O	utcomes				
COs			P	Os		
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	-	2	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2
3 - Strong; 2 - N	Medium; 1 − S	ome				

Assessment Patto	ern		
Bloom's		ssessment Tests larks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)
Category	1	2	
Remember	30	40	30
Understand	30	40	40
Apply	-	20	30
Analyse	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-
Create	-		-
Total	60	60	100



Semeste		K.S.Ra	ngasam			f Technology -		s R2025		
Semeste						- Biotechnolo				
Samasta					<u> 25 -</u>	- OMICS Techi				
Ocificate	er	Н	ours/We			Total Hours	Credit		<u>cimum Marl</u>	
		L	Т	Р		Total Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
III		3	0	0		45	3	40	60	100
Pipeline for E Concepts of	Data An Sequer gorithm	alysis – Q ncing Cove s, Data R	uality Ch erage an epositori	eck, Ada d Seque	pto ncir	ation Sequencing or Trimming, Ger ng Depth, Phrec bases, Choice o	nome Assembl I Score, N50, I	y, Genome <i>i</i> ntroduction	Annotation, to Different	[9]
ranscripton ntroduction Sequencing Differential Hypergeome nicrornas and prediction for	mics: to Typ Method Expres etric En nd Pha r small	ical Wet is and To- sion Ana richment si RNAs,	Lab Wools for Ralysis, Analysis	ead Map Tools A Biogen of Long	opir vai esis g N	rary Preparation ng, Assembly, I lable for Pat s, Characteristi Ion-Coding RN ons of Transcrip	dentification of hways Analys cs and Analys As, Target Pre	Splicing Vasis, Gene is of Small ediction and	ariants and Ontology, RNA Like I functional	[9]
Proteomics: Scale Analys	and Basic \ Sis of P	Vorkflow rotein Mo	and Ana dification	lysis Pip s. Softw	elir are	aration and Anne, Quantitative Packages and Proteomics Usir	Proteomics a Available Too	nd Multiplex Is for Protec	xing, Large	[9]
Methods in	•	iics:								
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Bamples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc	amples Analysis nase, ar ng Nanc tegies L ammalir quid Chr clusion)	(Mammal Liquid of and Size Exporting Description of Jised for the an Tissue Comatogra	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sepa	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym raphy (N cation ar Bacteri arations	ast, Se atio Vand A a, a in F	n and Analysis Bacteria, and eparations in F c Cleavage of P o-LC) Coupled t Analysis of Prote and Plant Tissu Proteomics (Affileins.	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A roteins. Analys o Mass-Spectr ins; Protein Ex ues); 2-DE of	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Over- n Biological r Proteome	[9]
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomi Tools and Te Experimenta Formats and	amples Analysis Analy	(Mammal ; Liquid on ond Size E: on-Liquid Chan dised for the an Tissue onmatograt ; Enzymates es Availal on and Sam	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sep tic Cleave ble for M nple Prep	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym graphy (No cation ar Bacteri arations age of Pi etabolon aration, V	ast, Se atio Nand A a, a in F rote	Bacteria, and eparations in Focusions in Foc	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A roteins. Analys o Mass-Spectr ins; Protein Ex ues); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp cometry Ana traction from Proteins for inge, Revers argeted Met and Reposit	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Over- n Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data	[9]
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomi Fools and Te Experimenta Formats and	amples Analysis Analy	(Mammal ; Liquid on ond Size E: on-Liquid Chan dised for the an Tissue onmatograt ; Enzymates es Availal on and Sam	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sep tic Cleave ble for M nple Prep	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym graphy (No cation ar Bacteri arations age of Pi etabolon aration, V	ast, Se atio Nand A a, a in F rote	Bacteria, and eparations in Factorian in Fac	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A roteins. Analys o Mass-Spectr ins; Protein Ex ues); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for ange, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Over- n Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data	
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomi Tools and Te Experimenta Formats and Metabolomic	amples Analysis nase, an ng Nanc tegies L ammalia quid Chr clusion) cs: echniqu al Design d Key cs.	(Mammal ; Liquid on ond Size E: on-Liquid Chan dised for the an Tissue onmatograt ; Enzymates es Availal on and Sam	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sep tic Cleave ble for M nple Prep	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym graphy (No cation ar Bacteri arations age of Pi etabolon aration, V	ast, Se atio Nand A a, a in F rote	Bacteria, and eparations in Factorian in Fac	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A roteins. Analys o Mass-Spectr ins; Protein Ex ues); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for ange, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Over- n Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data lications of	[9]
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomi Tools and Te Experimenta Formats and Metabolomic	amples analysis hase, an g Nanctegies Lammaliquid Chroclusion) cs: echniqued Key cs.	(Mammal ; Liquid of and Size Es b-Liquid Ch lised for th an Tissue omatogra ; Enzymat es Availal n and Sam Challenge	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sep tic Cleave tole for M nple Prep es, Meta	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym iraphy (N cation ar Bacteri arations age of Pi etabolon aration, ' ibolite Id	ast, Seation Nand A Idan, a Idan, a Idan, a Idan Idan Idan Idan Idan Idan Idan Ida	Bacteria, and eparations in Factorian in Fac	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A roteins. Analys o Mass-Spectr ins; Protein Ex ues); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools bolic Fingerpr	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction fron Proteins for inge, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl	Proteins for Exchange, ollex Protein lysis. Over- n Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data lications of otal Hours:	[9]
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomic Tools and Te Experimenta Formats and Metabolomic	amples Analysis Analy	(Mammal); Liquid on Size E: o-Liquid Clused for the an Tissue of the comatogram; Enzymate Availal on and Sam Challenge ormatics for Lisbn 97 so Applica	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sepatic Cleave ble for M nple Prep es, Meta for omics 8-16177 tions in	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym graphy (N cation ar Bacteriarations age of P etabolon aration, ' bolite lo data: m 90270 Biomedia	ast, Se atio land A a, a in F rote mics Woo den ethe	Bacteria, and eparations in Factorian in Fac	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A Proteins. Analysis o Mass-Spectrins; Protein Ex Lies); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools bolic Fingerpr ols (2011), May	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for inge, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Overn Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data lications of tal Hours: York: Huma	[9] 45
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomic Tools and Te Experimenta Formats and Metabolomic 1.	amples Analysis Analy	(Mammal); Liquid on Size E: o-Liquid Clused for the an Tissue comatogra; Enzymate Availal on and Sam Challenge cormatics for ISBN 97 so Applica	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Sepatic Cleave ble for M nple Prep es, Meta for omics 8-16177 tions in	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym graphy (N cation ar Bacteriarations age of P etabolon aration, ' bolite lo data: m 90270 Biomedia	ast, Se atio land A a, a in F rote mics Woo den ethe	Bacteria, and eparations in Facterian College of Po-LC) Coupled to Analysis of Protes and Plant Tissurforteomics (Affiliation). Se Analysis, Targorkflow, 10 Data Attification, Metander ods and protocological Agricultural, ar	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A Proteins. Analysis o Mass-Spectrins; Protein Ex Lies); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools bolic Fingerpr ols (2011), May	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for inge, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Overn Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data lications of tal Hours: York: Huma	[9] 45
Biological Sa Proteome A Reversed-Ph Mixtures usin View of Strat Samples (Ma Analysis; Liq and Size Exc Metabolomi Fools and Te Experimenta Formats and Metabolomic Text Book(s	amples analysis hase, an g Nand tegies Lammaliquid Chrocking and Key cs. Bioinf Press Omic: Zamb (2014 Wilso	(Mammal); Liquid (Mammal); Liquid (Mammal); Liquid (Mammal); Liquid (Mammal); Liquid (Mammal); Enzymal); E	lian Tiss Chromat xclusion) nromatog e Identifi s, Yeast phy Septic Cleave to Cleave to Cleave for omics 8-16177 tions in xevedo V 0 3. Appl and er. ISBN	ues, Yea ography ; Enzym iraphy (N cation ar Bacteri arations age of Pi etabolon aration, ' ibolite Id data: m 90270 Biomedia CRC P	ast, Se ation Aland Alan	Bacteria, and eparations in Force Cleavage of Pro-LC) Coupled to Analysis of Protect and Plant Tissurforceomics (Affiliations. Sanalysis, Targorkflow, 10 Data Artification, Metanods and protocological Agricultural, and Sanalysis and Force Advances Omics	Plant Tissues) Proteomics (A Proteins. Analys o Mass-Spectrins; Protein Ex Les); 2-DE of nity, Ion Excha eted vs Non-T Analysis Tools bolic Fingerpr ls (2011), May and Environmentancis Group. I	; 2-DE of F ffinity, Ion sis of Comp ometry Ana traction from Proteins for inge, Revers argeted Met and Reposit inting, Appl To yer, B., New stal Sciences SBN	Proteins for Exchange, blex Protein lysis. Over-n Biological r Proteome sed-Phase, tabolomics, tories, Data lications of tal Hours: York: Human (2013), Bases to Metabolomics (2013), Bas	[9] 45 ana arh D.,



Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

S.No.	Topic	No. Of
1	Genomics:	
1.1	Major Genome Sequencing Projects, Next Generation Sequencing Technologies	3
1.2	File Formats,	2
1.3	Basic Pipeline for Data Analysis – Quality Check, Adaptor Trimming,	1
1.4	Genome Assembly, Genome Annotation, Concepts of Sequencing Coverage and Sequencing Depth, Phred Score, N50,	1
1.5	Introduction To Different Tools and Algorithms, Data Repositories and Databases,	1
1.6	Choice of Sequencing Platforms, Applications of Genomics Using Case Studies	1
2 2.1	Transcriptomics: Introduction To Typical Wet Lab Workflow,	2
2.2	Library Preparation, and Analysis Pipeline,	1
2.3	Choice of Sequencing Methods and Tools for Read Mapping, Assembly,	1
2.4	Identification of Splicing Variants and Differential Expression Analysis, Tools Available for Pathways Analysis,	1
2.5	Gene Ontology, Hypergeometric Enrichment Analysis, Biogenesis, Characteristics and Analysis of Small RNA Like Micrornas and Phasi Rnas,	2
2.6	Analysis of Long Non-Coding Rnas, Target Prediction and Functional Prediction for Small Rnas and Lnc Rnas,	1
2.7	Applications of Transcriptomics Using Case Studies	1
3	Proteomics:	
3.1	Basic Tools and Techniques for Protein Separation and Analysis,	
3.2	Mass Spectrometry Based Proteomics: Basic Workflow and Analysis Pipeline	1
3.3	Quantitative Proteomics and Multiplexing,	1
3.4	Large Scale Analysis of Protein Modifications	1
3.5	Software Packages and Available Tools for Proteomics Data Analysis.	3
3.6	Applications of Mass Spectrometry and Proteomics Using Case Studies.	1
3.7	Proteomics Tools – Demo	1
4	Methods In Proteomics:	
4.1	Over-View of Strategies Used for The Identification and Analysis of Proteins;	1
4.2	Protein Extraction From Biological Samples (Mammalian Tissues, Yeast, Bacteria, And Plant Tissues);	1
4.3	2-DE of Proteins for Proteome Analysis; Liquid Chromatography Separations In Proteomics (Affinity, Ion Exchange, Reversed-Phase, and Size Exclusion);	1
4.4	Enzymatic Cleavage of Proteins. Analysis of Complex Protein Mixtures Using Nano- Liquid Chromatography (Nano-LC) Coupled To Mass-Spectrometry Analysis.	1
4.5	Over-View of Strategies Used for The Identification and Analysis of Proteins;	2
4.6	Protein Extraction From Biological Samples (Mammalian Tissues, Yeast, Bacteria, And Plant Tissues);	1
4.7	2-DE of Proteins for Proteome Analysis; Liquid Chromatography Separations In Proteomics (Affinity, Ion Exchange, Reversed-Phase, and Size Exclusion);	1
4.8	Enzymatic Cleavage of Proteins.	1
5	Metabolomics	
5.1	Tools and Techniques Available for Metabolomics Analysis,	3
5.2	Targeted Vs Non-Targeted Metabolomics,	1
5.3	Experimental Design and Sample Preparation, Workflow,	1
5.4	10 Data Analysis Tools and Repositories, Data Formats and Key Challenges,	1
5.5	Metabolite Identification, Metabolic Fingerprinting,	1
5.6	Applications of Metabolomics.	2
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)
Dr.Puniethaa Prabhu punithaa@ksrct.ac.in



70 PDB E26/ 70	Research Methodology	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
PIS 001	and IPR	PE	3	0	0	3

- To understand the principles research process.
- To develop knowledge in analytical skills for collection of research data.
- To understand the procedure in the preparation of reports.
- To accomplish basic idea about the process involved in intellectual property rights.
- ATo enlighten the process of patent filling

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

CO1	To Understand the Research Process and Design.	Understand
CO2	To Gain the Knowledge About Sources and Collection of Research Data	Understand
CO3	To Understand the Procedure of Data Analysis and Preparation of Reports and Checking Plagiarism.	Understand
CO4	To Gain the Knowledge on Trade Mark and Functions of UNESCO in IPR.	Apply
CO5	To Enlighten the Benefits, E-filing and Examinations Related to Patents.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes							
Cos			P	Os			
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	2	
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	2	
CO3	3	3	2	2	2	2	
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	2	
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2	
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern							
Bloom's Category		ssessment Tests arks)	End Sem Examination (Marks)				
Category	1	2					
Remember	30	30	40				
Understand	30	20	30				
Apply	-	10	30				
Analyse	=	=	-				
Evaluate	=	=	0				
Create	-	-	0				
Total	60	60	100				



Syllabu	s								
		K.S.R	angasamy (Technology –		R2025		
					- Biotechnolog				
0					Research Met			:	
Sem	ester		lours/Week	P	Total	Credit		imum Marks ES	
ll ll	1	3	T	<u>Р</u>	Hours	C 3	CA		Total
			0	U	45	3	40	60	100
Research Design Overview of Research Process and Design, Use of Secondary and Exploratory Data to Answer the Research Question, Qualitative Research, Observation Studies, Experiments and Surveys, Selection of the Right Medium and Journal of Publication, Translation of Research.							[9]		
Measure Preparir	ements, N ng, Exploi	ring, Examir	nt Scales, Qualing and Disp		es and Instrum	nents, Samplin	g and Meth	ods. Data -	[9]
Overvier and Fin	w of Multi		lysis, Hypoth n Reports a		ng and Measur Presentation. C				[9]
Intellect Develop Establis	ual Prop ment Pro hments,	cess, Trade Right of P	concept of Secrets, Uti roperty, Cor	lity Models nmon rule	lution and De , IPR & Bio Div s of IPR prac R maintenance	ersity, Role of totices, Types	WIPO and \	NTO in IPR	[9]
Patents Types of	Patents Patents – objectives and benefits of patent, Concept, features of patent, Inventive step, Specification, Types of patent application, process E-filling, Examination of patent, Grant of patent, Revocation, Equitable Assignments, Licences, Licensing of related patents, patent agents, Registration of patent						[9]		
							Te	otal Hours:	45
Text Bo									
1.					Longman, 9th				
2.			Schindler Pation, 11e (20		nd Sharma JK	, "Business Re	esearch Me	thods", Tata	
Referen			,	,					
1.					operty Rights",				2019.
2.	Cathorina I Holland "Intellectual property, Detente Trademarks, Convigente Trade Scorete"								
3. David Hunt, Long Nguyen, Matthew Rodgers, "Patent searching: tools & techniques", Wiley, 2007						07			
4. Arun K. Narasani, Kankanala K.C., Radhakrishnan V., "Indian Patent Law and Practice", Oxfo University Press, 2010.						ord			
5.	Richard			t & Tradem	nark - An Intelle	ectual Property	Desk Refe	rence", NOL	0
6.	The Ins	stitute of Co			India, Statutoi erty Rights, La				

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

S.No.	Topics	No.of hours
1.0	Research Design	
1.1	Overview of research process and design	1
1.2	Use of Secondary and exploratory data to answer the research question	2
1.3	Qualitative research	1
1.4	Observation studies	1
1.5	Experiments and Surveys	1
1.6	Selection of the Right Medium and Journal for publication	2
1.7	Translation of Research	1
2.0	Data Collection and Sources	
2.1	Measurements, Measurement Scales	2
2.2	Questionnaires and Instruments	2
2.3	Sampling and methods	2
2.4	Data - Preparing, Exploring, examining and displaying	3
3.0	Data Analysis and Reporting	
3.1	Overview of Multivariate analysis	1
3.2	Hypotheses testing and Measures of Association	2
3.3	Presenting Insights	1
3.4	Findings using written reports and oral presentation	2
3.5	Checks for Plagiarism	1
3.6	Falsification	1
3.7	Fabrication, and Misrepresentation	1
4.0	Intellectual Property Rights	
4.1	Intellectual Property – The concept of IPR	1
4.2	Evolution and development of concept of IPR, IPR development process	2
4.3	Trade secrets, utility Models, IPR & Bio diversity	2
4.4	Role of WIPO and WTO in IPR establishments	1
4.5	Right of Property, Common rules of IPR practices	1
4.0	Types and Features of IPR Agreement, Trademark, Functions of UNESCO in IPR	
4.6 5.0	Maintenance Patents	2
5.1	Patents – objectives and benefits of patent, Concept, features of patent	2
5.2	Inventive step, Specification, Types of patent application	2
5.3	Process E-filling, Examination of patent	1
5.4	Grant of patent, Revocation	1
5.5	Equitable Assignments, Licences, Licensing of related patents	2
5.6	Patent agents, Registration of patent agents	1
	Total	45

Course Designer(s)

Dr.A.Murugesan - <u>murugesana@ksrct.ac.in</u>



70 PAC 001	English For ResearchPaper	Category	L	T	Р	Credit
	Writing	AC	2	0	0	0

- Teach how to improve writing skills and level of readability.
- Tell about what to write in each section.
- Summarize the skills needed when writing a Title.
- Infer the skills needed when writing the Conclusion.
- Ensure the quality of paper at very first-time submission.

Pre-requisites

-NIL-

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Understand that how to improve your writing skills and level of readability	Apply
CO2	Learn about what to write in each section	Apply
CO3	Understand the skills needed when writing a Title	Apply
CO4	Understand the skills needed when writing the Conclusion	Apply
CO5	Ensure the good quality of paper at very first-time submission	Apply

Cos	POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1		
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1		
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some								

Assessment Pattern						
Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)					
	1	2				
Remember	40	40				
Understand	40	40				
Apply	20	20				
Analyze	-	-				
Evaluate	-	-				
Create	-	-				
Total	100	100				



Syllabus									
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
	M. Tech – Biotechnology								
	70 PAC 001 - English For Research Paper Writing								
Semester	F	lours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Mar		
	L	T	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total	
1	2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100	
	on to Resea			المعادات المعاد	. lana Ca		Star cost curios or	[6]	
	and Prepara and Sent								
• •	and Vaguen		ing Concis	e and Re	illoving Re	edunidanicy,	Avoiding		
Presentati								[6]	
	Who Did	What. Hid	ahliahtina `	Your Findi	nas. Heda	ing and	Criticizina.	[O]	
	ng andPlag						, in the second		
Title Writin		,		·	,				
	re needed w							[6]	
	are Needed \						a Review		
	ature, Metho	ods, Results	s, Discussio	n, Conclusio	ons, The Fi	nal Check			
Result Wri	•	\\/.:'t' 4		- Ol-:!!- N-	ll \\/l	. \\/	- Danista	[6]	
	Needed Whe Needed Wr								
Conclusion		ien witting	lile Discus	SIUII, SKIIIS	are ineed	eu vviieii v	villing the		
Verificatio								[6]	
	ises, checkii	ng Plagiaris	m, How to E	Ensure Pape	er is as Goo	d as it Coul	d Possibly	[-]	
be the Firs	ttime Submi	ssion		·			,		
						To	tal Hours:	30	
Text Book									
1. Heide	Adrian Wallwork, English for Writing Research Papers, Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London, 2011								
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
Reference									
	 Goldbort R Writing for Science, Yale University Press (available on Google Books) 2006 Highman N, Handbook of Writing for the Mathematical Sciences, SIAM. Highman's book 1998 								
							•		
							olishers, 201	8	
4. Sudh	4. Sudhir S. Pandhye, English Grammar and Writing Skills, Notion Press, 2017.								

Course Contents	and Lecture Schedule	
S.No.	Topics	No.of hours
1.0	Introduction to Research Paper Writing	
1.1	Planning and Preparation, Word Order	2
1.2	Breaking up Long Sentences, Structuring Paragraphs and Sentences	1
1.3	Being Concise and Removing Redundancy	2
1.4	Avoiding Ambiguity and Vagueness	1
2.0	Presentation Skills	
2.1	Clarifying Who Did What, Highlighting Your Findings	2
2.2	Hedging and Criticizing	2
2.3	Paraphrasing and Plagiarism, Sections of a Paper	1
2.4	Abstracts, Introduction	1
3.0	Title Writing Skills	
3.1	Key Skills are Needed When Writing aTitle	1
3.2	Key Skills are Needed When Writing an Abstract, Key Skills are Needed When Writing an Introduction	2
3.3	Skills Needed When Writing a Review of the Literature	2
3.4	Methods, Results, Discussion, Conclusions, the Final Check	1
4.0	Result Writing Skills	
4.1	Skills are Needed When Writing the Methods	1
4.2	Skills Needed When Writing the Results	1
4.3	Skills are Needed When Writing the Discussion	2
4.4	Skills are Needed When Writing the Conclusions	2
5.0	Verification Skills	
5.1	Useful Phrases	2
5.2	Checking Plagiarism	2
5.3	How to Ensure Paper is as Good as it Could Possibly be the First Time Submission	2
	Total	30

70 PAC 002	Disaster	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit	Ī
70 PAC 002	Management	AC	2	0	0	0	1

- · Summarize basics of disaster.
- Explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
- Illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice frommultiple perspectives.
- Describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevancein specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
- Develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches
 Teach howto improve writing skills and level of readability

Pre-requisites

NIL

Course Outcomes

CO1	Ability to summarize basics of disaster	Apply
CO2	Ability to explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reductionand humanitarian response.	Apply
CO3	Ability to illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.	Apply
CO4	Ability to describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response andpractical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.	Apply
CO5	Ability to develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster managementapproaches	Apply

CO2			Р	Os		
COs	1	2	3	4	5	6
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1

Asse	aeem	ant	Patt	۵rn
733		ICIIL	ıaıı	

Bloom's Category	Continuous Asse (Mark	
	1	2
Remember	30	30
Understand	30	30
Apply	40	40
Analyze	-	-
Evaluate	-	-
Create	-	-
Total	100	100



Syllabus								
	K.S.Ran	gasamy C	ollege of T	echnology -	- Autono	mous R2	025	
				Biotechnolo				
	<u> </u>			isaster Man	_			
Semester		Hours/We		Total	Credit		aximum M	
	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
II	2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100
Introduction								
Disaster: Defini							Disaster;	[6]
Naturaland Ma				ture, Types a	nd Magni	tude.		
Repercussio				Life Deetwee	ation of F		Matural	
Economic Dam								[6]
Disasters: Ear Famines, Land								[6]
Industrial Accid								
Conflicts.	01110,011 0111	ono ana op	illo, Outbro	and Of Block	ioc ana Li	Jideiiiioo,	vvai / tila	
Disaster Pro	ne Areas Ir	n India						
Study of Seis			Prone to I	Floods and	Droughts	, Landsli	ides and	[6]
Avalanches; Aı								
Tsunami; Post-					•			
Disaster Pre								
Preparedness:								[6]
Risk: Application						d other A	Agencies,	
Media Reports:		ntal and C	ommunity I	Preparedness	3.			
Risk Assess			(D' (.	. Dist. Dist.			Machal	101
Disaster Risk:								[6]
Disaster Risk S Assessment ar								
Survival.	iu vvairiirig	, reopie s	Fariicipai	IOII III NISK	ASSESSIII	ent. Strat	egies ioi	
Odivival.						Tota	al Hours:	30
Text Book(s):								
	Goel S. L.,	Disaster A	dministrati	on and Mana	agement 7	Text And	Case Stud	ies", Deep
				v Delhi,2009.	3			,
				er Managem	ent in Ind	dia: Pers	pectives, is	ssues and
۷.	strategies "	NewRoyal	book Com	pany,2007.		,		
Reference(s):								
		•	Disaster M	litigation Exp	eriences	and Refle	ections", Pr	entice Hall
(of India, 200							
				ement", Vika				
				Handbook o				
•				and Natural D				
			er studies:	Exploring In	ntersection	nal ties in	Disaster	Discourse,
	Springer, 20	J ∠ U.						

Course (Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S.No.	Topics	No. of hours
1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Disaster: Definition, Factors and Significance	1
1.2	Difference between Hazard and Disaster	1
1.3	Natural and Manmade Disasters	1
1.4	Difference, Nature	2
1.5	Types and Magnitude	1
2.0	Repercussions of Disasters and Hazards	
2.1	Economic Damage, Loss of Human and Animal Life	1
2.2	Destruction of Ecosystem. Natural Disasters: Earthquakes, Volcanisms, Cyclones	1
2.3	Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches	1
2.4	Man-made disaster: Nuclear Reactor Meltdown, Industrial Accidents	1
2.5	Oil Slicks And Spills, Outbreaks Of Disease And Epidemics, War And Conflicts	2
3.0	Disaster Prone Areas In India	
3.1	Study of Seismic Zones	1
3.2	Areas Prone to Floods and Droughts	1
3.3	Landslides and Avalanches	1
3.4	Areas Prone to Cyclonic and Coastal Hazards with Special Reference To Tsunami	1
3.5	Post-Disaster Diseases and Epidemics	2
4.0	Disaster Preparedness and Management	
4.1	Preparedness: Monitoring of Phenomena Triggering a Disaster or Hazard	2
4.2	Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches	1
4.3	Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches	1
4.4	Application of Remote Sensing, Data from Meteorological and other Agencies	1
4.5	Media Reports: Governmental and Community Preparedness	1
5.0	Risk Assessment	
5.1	Disaster Risk: Concept and Elements	
5.2	Disaster Risk Reduction, Global and National Disaster Risk Situation	1
5.3	Techniques of Risk Assessment	1
5.4	Global Co-Operation in Risk Assessment and Warning	1
5.5	People's Participation in Risk Assessment. Strategies for Survival	1
4.5	Media Reports: Governmental and Community Preparedness	1
	Total	30

70 PAC 003	Constitution of India	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit	
70 PAC 003	Constitution of India	AC	2	0	0	0	1

- Understand the premises informing the twin themes of liberty and freedom from a civil rights perspective.
- To address the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indian intellectuals' constitutional. Role and entitlement to civil and economic rights as well as the emergence nation hood in the early years of Indian nationalism.
- To address the role of socialism in India after the commencement of the Bolshevik Revolutionin1917and its impact on the initial drafting of the Indian Constitution.

Pre-requisites

• -NIL-

Course Outcomes

CO1	Discuss the growth of the demand for civil rights in India for the bulk of Indiansbefore the arrival of Gandhi in Indian politics.	Apply
CO2	Discuss the intellectual origins of the framework of argument that informed theconceptualization of social reforms leading to revolution in India	Apply
CO3	Discuss the circumstances surrounding the foundation of the Congress SocialistParty [CSP] under the leadership of Jawaharlal Nehru and the eventual failure of the proposal of direct elections through adult suffrage in the Indian Constitution.	Apply
CO4	Discuss the passage of the Hindu Code Bill of 1956.	Apply
CO5	Discuss the role and functioning of election commission of India.	Apply

Mapping with P	rogramme O	utcomes				
COo			Р	Os		
COs	1	2	3	4	5	6
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1
3 - Strong; 2 - I	Medium; 1 - Sc	ome				

	Continuous As	sessment Tests
Bloom's Category	(Ma	arks)
	1	2
Remember	30	30
Jnderstand	30	30
Apply	40	40
nalyze	-	-
valuate	-	-
Create	-	-
otal	100	100



Syllab	Syllabus							
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025							
	M. Tech- Biotechnology							
	T			- Constitut				
Semes	ster h	lours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Mai	
Ocinica	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
	2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100
	ry of Making of							
	y, Drafting Con			n & Workir	ng), Philoso	ophy of T	he Indian	[6]
	tution, Preamble							[0]
	ours of Constit							
	mental Rights,							
	o Freedom of F						stitutional	[6]
	dies, Directive P		State Polic	y, Fundame	ental Duties).		
	ns of Governar			. 5	5			
	nent, Compositi							[6]
	tive, President,					/, Appointi	ment and	
	er of Judges, Qu Administratio		s, Powers a	na Function	is.			
	ct's Administration							
	ole of Elected							
	uction, PRI: Zila on and role. E							[6]
	e level: Role of						unenis),	[O]
	root democracy		и Арроппе	u Uniciais, i	пропансе	Oi		
	ion Commissio							
	nCommission:		ınd Fun	ctioning.	Chief E	ection		
	issioner and E						welfare of	[6]
	OBC and wom							
						Tota	al Hours:	30
Text B	Text Book(s):							
1. The Constitution of India, 1950 (Bare Act), Government Publication.								
2. I								
- ·	ousi o in, Ailibe	dkar B R, "F	raming of	Indian Cons	stitution",1st	t Edition, 20	015.	
Refere	ence(s):	dkar B R, "F	raming of	Indian Cons	stitution",1s	t Edition, 20	015.	
		·				·	015.	
1. c	e nce(s): Jain, M P, "India Basu, D D, "Intro	n Constitut	ion Law", 7 the Constit	th Edition, L ution of Indi	exis Nexis, a", Lexis No	2014 exis, 2015.		
1. 2. E	ence(s): Jain, M P, "India	in Constituted and constituted	ion Law", 7 the Constit n The Cons	th Edition, L ution of Indi stitution of Ir	exis Nexis, a", Lexis No ndia", Unive	2014 exis, 2015. rsal Publisl	hers, 2015	

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule					
S.No.	Topics	No. of hours			
1.0	History of Making of The Indian Constitution				
1.1	History	1			
1.2	Drafting Committee, (Composition & Working)	2			
1.3	Philosophy of The Indian Constitution	1			
1.4	Preamble, Salient Features	1			
2.0	Contours of Constitutional Rights and Duties				
2.1	Fundamental Rights, Right to Equality, Right to Freedom	1			
2.2	Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion	1			
2.3	Cultural and Educational Rights	1			
2.4	Right to Constitutional Remedies	1			
2.5	Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties	2			



3.0	Organs of Governance	
3.1	Parliament, Composition, Qualifications and Disqualifications	2
3.2	Powers and Functions, Executive	1
3.3	President, Governor, Council of Ministers	1
3.4	Judiciary, Appointment and Transfer of Judges	1
3.5	Qualifications, Powers and Functions	1
4.0	Local Administration	
4.1	District's Administration head: Role and Importance Municipalities	1
4.2	Introduction, Mayor and role of Elected Representative, CEO, Municipal Corporation	1
4.3	Panchayat raj: Introduction, PRI: ZilaPanchayat. Elected officials and their roles	1
4.4	CEO ZilaPanchayat: Position and role. Block level: Organizational Hierarchy (Differentdepartments)	1
4.5	Village level: Role of Elected and Appointed officials, Importance of grass rootdemocracy	2
5	Election Commission	
5.1	ElectionCommission: Role and Functioning	2
5.2	Chief Election Commissioner and ElectionCommissioners	2
5.3	Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.	2
	Total	30

70 BAC 004	Value Education	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PAC 004		AC	2	0	0	0

- To know value of education and self- development
- To Imbibe good values in students
- To let the should know about the importance of character
- To gain knowledge on moral values
- To inculcate the habit of ethics and behavior

Pre-requisites

Professional English

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Explain about knowledge of self- development	Apply
CO2	Describe the importance of Human values	Apply
CO3	Develop the overall personality	Apply
CO4	Ability to work with ethics in work place	Apply
CO5	Demonstrate moral values and behavior in practice	Apply

COs	POs						
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	
3 - Strong; 2 - N	Medium; 1 – S	ome					

Assessment Pattern Continuous Assessment Tests					
Bloom's Category	(Marks)				
	1	2			
Remember	30	30			
Understand	50	50			
Apply	20	20			
Analyze	-	-			
Evaluate	-	-			
Create	-	-			
Total	100	100			



Syllabus								
	K.S.F	Rangasamy		f Technolo		omous R2	025	
				h - Biotech				
				4 - Value E				
Semester	1	lours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Mar	
	L 2	T 0	P 0	Hours	0 0	CA 100	ES	Total 100
Introduction		_	_	30	U	100	-	100
				ıe Value a	nd value ed	lucation no	nsitive and	
Definition, meaning, nature and scope of value. Value and value education, positive and normative dichotomy of values, intrinsic and extrinsic values, personal and social values						[6]		
hierarchy of		· valuoo, iii	inioio ana	oxumiolo val	400, po.00.	iai aira ooo	iai vaidoo,	
Values and		lopment						
Social Valu	es and Ind	ividual Attit	udes. Work	Ethics, Inc	dian, Vision	of Humani	sm. Moral	[6]
and non- m	oral Valuati	on. Standaı	ds and Prin	iciples. Valu	ie Judgeme	nts		
Importance	of Cultivation	on of Value	S.					
Sense of								
Cleanliness		Humanity.	Power of	Faith, Nation	onal Unity.	Patriotism.	. Love for	[6]
Nature, Dis								
Personality			-				_	
Soul and So			•		•		•	
and Kindne								[6]
brotherhood								
Truth. Awar		estructive H	abits.Assoc	ciation and C	Cooperation	. Doing Bes	st for	
Saving Nati		,			141			
				vs Blind Fa		auglity No	nyiolonoo	
Self-Manag Humility, Ro								[6]
Honesty, St		_	ions and S	arrie iviessa	ge, iviiria yo	ui iviiiiu, Se	FII-COITTIOI,	
Tioriosty, O	daying End	olively				To	tal Hours:	30
Text Book(s):								
Chak		K, S.K. "Va	alues and I	Ethics for c	rganization	s Theory a	and practice	", Oxford
1. Chakroborty S K, S.K. "Values and Ethics for organizations Theory and practice", Oxford University Press, NewDelhi 2016								
2. Ghose D N, "A Textbook of Value Education". Dominant Publishers, 2005								
Reference(s):								
1. Venkataiah N., "Value Education", APH Publishing, 1998								
				cation", API				
				nan rights",				
4. Satya	a Pal Ruhela	a, "The Eme	erging Cond	ept of Educ	ation in Hu	man Values	s", Daya Boo	ks, 1996

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule					
S.No.	Topics	No. ofhours			
1.0	Introduction to Value Education.				
1.1	Definition, meaning, nature and scope of value.	1			
1.2	Value and value education.	1			
1.3	Positive and normative dichotomy of values.	1			
1.4	Intrinsic and extrinsic values, personal and	2			
1.5	Social values, hierarchy of values	1			
2.0	Values and Self-Development				
2.1	Social Values and Individual Attitudes.	2			
2.2	Work Ethics, Indian, Vision of Humanism.	1			
2.3	Moral and non- moral Valuation.	1			
2.4	Standards and Principles and Value Judgements	2			
3.0	Importance of Cultivation of Values				
3.1	Sense of duty. Devotion.	1			
3.2	Self-reliance. Confidence, Concentration.	1			
3.3	Truthfulness, Cleanliness.	1			



3.4	Honesty, Humanity.	1
3.5	Power of Faith, National Unity.	1
3.6	Patriotism, Love for Nature, Discipline	1
4	Personality and Behavior Development:	
4.1	Soul and Scientific Attitude. Positive Thinking.	1
4.2	Integrity and Discipline, Punctuality, Love and Kindness.	1
4.3	Avoid Fault Thinking, Free From Anger, Dignity of Labour, Universal	1
4.4	Brotherhood and Religious Tolerance. True Friendship. Happiness Vs Suffering,	1
4.5	Love for Truth. Aware of Self-Destructive Habits.	1
4.6	Association and Cooperation. Doing Best for Saving Nature	1
5	Character and Competence –Holy books vs Blind Faith.	
5.1	Self-Management and Good Health, Science of Reincarnation	1
5.2	Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women.	1
5.3	All Religions and Same Message.	1
5.4	Mind your Mind, Self-Control.	1
5.5	Honesty, Studying Effectively	2
	Total	30

70 PAC 005	Pedagogy Studies	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PAC 005	redagogy Studies	AC	2	0	0	0

- To understand the language background of students.
- To learnt about the nature of classroom discourse.
- To learnt about the methodology for the in depth Stage
- To describe the nature and need of informational reading.
- To understand the importance and role of language for content areas

Pre-requisites

• NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Develop and document their own personal learning network.	Apply
CO2	Create a concept map to identify layers of understanding.	Apply
CO3	Develop a project-based lesson plan that emphasizes student exploration, interaction, creation, and feedback cycles.	Apply
CO4	Compare strengths and weaknesses of online tools and methods.	Apply
CO5	Articulate a personal philosophy for teaching and learning.	Apply

COs	POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1		
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1		
3 - Strong; 2 - M	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment	Pattern
ASSESSIIICIIL	ı aucı

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)			
	1	2		
Remember	30	30		
Understand	50	50		
Apply	20	20		
Analyze	-	-		
Evaluate	-	-		
Create	-	-		
Total	100	100		



Sylla	Syllabus								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
	M. Tech – Biotechnology 60 PAC 005- Pedagogy Studies								
									-1 -
Seme	ester	_	lours/Wee		Total	Credit	1	ximum Ma	
		L 2	T 0	P 0	Hours 30	0 0	100	ES	Total 100
Intro	dustic			U	30	U	100	_	100
Introduction and Methodology: Aims and Rationale, Policy Background, Conceptual Framework and Terminology,									
Theories of Learning, Curriculum, Teacher Education. Conceptual Framework, Research								[6]	
Questions. Overview of Methodology and Searching.									
		Overview:		07					
					eachers in F				[6]
				ım, Teache	r Education	. Evidence	on The Eff	ectiveness	[O]
		ical Practic							
		gy for the i			Can Tao	ahan Falua	ation (Commi	لمصم مسيابيم	
					w Can Tea Guidance I				
					Nature of Th				[6]
					and Peda				[O]
		nd Beliefs a				909.00. 1.10	, p. 1000		
	Professional Development:								
					ow-Up Supp				[6]
					culum and A	ssessment,	, Barriers To	Learning:	[O]
		sources and Saps and F							
					her Educati	on Curricu	lum and As	sessment	[6]
		ion and Res			ilei Luucati	on, Cumcu	iuiii aliu As	Sessificiti,	[O]
			- Сан от птро				То	tal Hours:	30
Text	Book((s):							
1.	Ande	rson, T., 8			"Theory a		of online	learning"	(2nd ed.)
1.					niversity. 20				
2.					ng experie		ntegrated a	pproach to	designing
college courses . San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass, 2013.									
Reference(s): Akyeampong K., "Teacher training in Ghana - does it count? Multi-site teacher education									
1.								ite teacher	education
					port 1". Lon /estbrook J			and learnin	a of basic
2.					ner preparat				
۷.		lopment, 33			ici proparat	ion count:	internation	ar ocarriar E	adodtional
					Internationa	l compariso	ons in prima	ary educatio	n". Oxford
3.		Boston: Blac				1	,	,	- -
4.					rapid, 'learr	ing to read	' campaign'	2003.	



	Contents and Lecture Schedule	No. of
S. No.	Topics	hours
1.0	Introduction and Methodology: Overview of methodology and Searching.	
1.1	Theories of Learning, Curriculum, Teacher Education.	2
1.2	Aims and Rationale, Policy Background, Conceptual Framework and Terminology	2
1.3	Conceptual Framework, Research Questions.	2
2.0	Thematic Overview:	
2.1	Pedagogical Practices are Being Used by Teachers in Formal and Informal Classrooms in Developing Countries.	2
2.2	Curriculum, Teacher Education.	
2.3	Evidence on The Effectiveness of Pedagogical Practices	2
3.0	Methodology for the in Depth Stage:	
3.1	Quality Assessment of Included Studies.	1
3.2	How Can Teacher Education (Curriculum and Practicum) and the School Curriculum and Guidance Materials Best Support Effective Pedagogy?	1
3.3	Theory of Change	1
3.4	Strength And Nature of The Body of Evidence for Effective Pedagogical Practices.	1
3.5	Pedagogic Theory and Pedagogical Approaches.	1
3.6	Teachers' Attitudes and Beliefs and Pedagogic Strategies.	1
4.0	Professional Development:	
4.1	Alignment With Classroom Practices and Follow-Up Support	2
4.2	Peer Support	1
4.3	Support From the Head Teacher and the Community.	1
4.4	Curriculum and Assessment.	1
4.5	Barriers To Learning: Limited Resources and Large Class Sizes	1
5	Research Gaps and Future Directions	
5.1	Research Design, Contexts.	2
5.2	Pedagogy, Teacher Education.	1
5.3	Curriculum and Assessment.	1
5.4	Dissemination and Research Impact	1
	Total	30

70 PAC 006	Stress Management by Yoga	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PAC 006		AC	2	0	0	0

- To gain knowledge on overall health of body and mind.
- To know how to overcome stress.
- To inculcate the habit of yoga practice
- To perform yoga Exercises
- To manage stress at work place

Pre-requisites

• NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Develop healthy mind in a healthy body	Apply
CO2	Improve social health	Apply
CO3	Ability to prove their efficiency	Apply
CO4	Handle stress a work places	Apply
CO5	Practice yoga exercise	Apply

COs	POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1		
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1		
3 - Strong; 2 - N	3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Δεερι	emant	Pattern
H35E3	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	raneni

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)			
	1	2		
Remember	30	30		
Understand	50	50		
Apply	20	20		
Analyze	-	-		
Evaluate	-	-		
Create	-	-		
Total	100	100		



Sylla	Syllabus							
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025							
	M. Tech – Biotechnology							
			C 006 - Str					
Seme	ester	Hours/Wee		Total	Credit		aximum Mar	
	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
	2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100
Introduction of Yoga:							_	
Meaning and Definition of Stress. Types: Eutress, Distress, Anticipatory Anxiety, Intense						ty, Intense	[6]	
Anxiety and Depression. Meaning of Management – Stress Management.								
	cept of Stress:		V D-1-		(D)(O II			[0]
	ept of Stress a							[6]
	avad – Gita (Git			yam Punsai	i. Yoga vas	sistna and t	opanisnad.	
	siology of Strest ology of Strest			vous Syst	om (ANS)	Endocrino	System	
	thalamus, Cerel				eiii (ANS),	Endochine	e System,	[6]
	hanism of Stre			illouis.				
	nic, Psychosom			c phase Ro	ole of Medita	ation & Prar	navama on	
	s – physiologica							[6]
	ing in fatigue a							[-]
	ems of Executiv				3			
	a for health							
Mean	ing and definition	on of Health -	- various dii	mensions o	f health (Ph	nysical, Mer	ntal, Social	[6]
and S	Spiritual) – Yog	a and health	n – Yoga a	as therapy.	Physical fi	itness. Stre	ess control	
exerc	ise – Sitting me	ditation, Walk	ing meditat	ion, Progre	ssive musci	ular relaxati	ion, Gentle	
stretc	hes and Massa	ge.						
						То	tal Hours:	30
Text	Book(s):							
1.	Yogic Asanas t							
2.	"Rajayoga or				by Swami	Vivekanan	da, Advaita	Ashrama
(PublicationDepartment), Kolkata. 2018								
Reference(s):								
1.	Acharya Yaten							
2.	Udupa, K.N., Stress management by Yoga. New Delhi: Motilal Banaridass Publishers Private						rs Private	
Limited, 1996.								
3.								
4.	Udupa K. N., "				agement by	Yoga: A S	tudy of Neur	ohumoral
	Response",Bar	naras Hindu l	University, 1	1978.				

Course C	Course Contents and Lecture Schedule					
S.No.	Topics	No. of hours				
1	Introduction of Yoga					
1.1	Meaning and Definition of Stress.	1				
1.2	Types: Eutress, Distress, Anticipatory Anxiety.	1				
1.3	Intense Anxiety and Depression. Meaning of Management	1				
1.4	Stress Management	1				
2.0	Concept of Stress.					
2.1	Concept of Stress according to Yoga: Patanjali aphorism (PYS II – 3)	1				
2.2	Avidya Asmita. Bhagavad – Gita (Gita II 62-63)	1				
2.3	Dhayato Visayam Punsah	1				
2.4	Yoga Vasistha	1				
2.5	Yoga Upanishad	1				
3.0	Physiology of Stress Management					
3.1	Physiology of Stress on: Autonomic Nervous System (ANS),	1				
3.2	Physiology of Stress on: Endocrine System, Hypothalamus,	1				



3.3	Physiology of Stress on: Cerebral Cortex and Neurohumours.	1
3.4	Physiology of Stress on: Neurohumours.	1
4	Mechanism of Stress related diseases:	
4.1	Psychic, Psychosomatic, Somatic and Organic phase.	1
4.2	Role of Meditation & Pranayama on stress.	1
4.3	Physiological aspect of Meditation.	2
4.4	Constant stress & strain, anxiety, conflicts resulting in fatigue among Executive.	1
4.5	Contribution of Yoga to solve the stress related problems of Executive.	1
5	Yoga for health	
5.1	Meaning and definition of Health	1
5.2	Various dimensions of health (Physical, Mental, Social and Spiritual)	1
5.3	Yoga and health – Yoga as therapy. Physical fitness. Stress control exercise	1
5.4	Physical fitness. Stress control exercise	2
5.5	Sitting meditation, Walking meditation.	1
5.6	Progressive muscular relaxation, Gentle stretches and Massage.	1
	Total	30

70 PAC 007	Personality Development Through	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
	Life Enlightenment Skills	AC	2	0	0	0

- To learn to achieve the highest goal happily.
- To become a person with stable mind, pleasing personality and determination.
- To awaken wisdom in students.
- To inculcate the habit of personality development
- To gain knowledge on life skills

Pre-requisites

• NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Develop versatile personality.	Apply
CO2	Achieve the highest goal in life by developing personality.	Apply
CO3	Lead the nation and mankind to peace and prosperity.	Apply
CO4	Ability to improve life skills	Apply
CO5	Ensure the good quality of paper at very first-time submission	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	POs						
COs	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)			
	1	2		
Remember	30	30		
Understand	50	50		
Apply	20	20		
Analyze	-	-		
Evaluate	-	-		
Create	-	-		
Total	100	100		



Syllabus	3							
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025							
	M. Tech - Biotechnology 70 PAC 007 - Personality Development Through Life Enlightenment Skills							
				•				
Semeste	er –	ours/Wee		Total	Credit		aximum Ma	
	2 L	T 0	P 0	Hours 30	C 	100	ES	Total
Introdu	ction to Perso		·		U	100	-	100 [06]
	cept of person				_ Theories	of Fraud &	. Frickson-	լսեյ
	nce of person							
	? - Hurdles in a					ana ranar	o. What is	
	e & Motivatio							[06]
Attitude	- Concept -	Significand	e - Factor	s affecting	attitudes	- Positive	attitude -	
	ges –Negative							
	es between p							
	n - Significano		al and exter	nal motives	- Importan	ce of self- r	motivation-	
	eading to de-n	notivation						
Self-est			A 1 .	5 .	. D. 11 .		16	
	f-esteem - Syl							[06]
	 Low self-este ative self-este 							
						ie uillelelic	e between	
aggressive, submissive and assertive behaviors - Lateral thinking Other Aspects of Personality Development							[06]	
	guage - Probl			and Stress	Manageme	ent - Decisio	on-making	[00]
	eadership and							
	nanagement -							
	bility Quotient							[06]
	he Personal				Frequently	Asked Qu	uestions -	
Psychom	netric Analysis	- Mock Int	erview Ses	sions.		Т-	tal IIa	00
Tayt Day	als/a).					10	tal Hours:	30
Text Boo	ок(s): vami Swarupa	nanda "Sr	imad Phaa	avad Cita"	Advaita Ad	chrom Dub	lication Dor	oartmont)
	vami Swarupa Ilkata, 2016	nanua Si	illiau bliay	avau Gila	Auvalla A	Silialii Pub	nication Dep	partifierit),
Go	pinath P., F	Rashtriva	Bhartrihari	's Three	Satakam	(Niti-srings	ar-vairagya)	Sanskrit
	insthanam, Ne				Outunum	(i titi oilinge	ii vanagya,	Carlonn
	Reference(s):							
₁ Sa	Sagir Ahmed, "Enlightenment: Personality Development & Management", Mind &						d & Body	
Pn	ilosophyeBoo			(!	Than		" O. (
2. Chakroborty S.K. "Values and Ethics for organizations Theory and practice", University Press, New Delhi, 2018						, Oxford		
Ur	ashant Kuma			, Dovolona	nont Thra:	igh Life E	nliahtanma	nt Ckilla"
	asnant Kuma ringer, 2010	i inayak,	reisonalit	y Developi	nent miot	agn Life E	mgntenme	III OKIIIS ,
	roj Hiremath,	"I ifa skilla	and Parson	ality Davel	nment" S	ane Publich	ner 2016	
T. 30	noj i memani,	FILE SKIIIS	unu i 61301	anty Devel	prinerit, 30	age i ubiisi	101 2010	

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
S.No.	Topics	No. of hours				
1.0	Introduction to Personality Development:					
1.1	The concept of personality - Dimensions of personality	1				
1.2	Theories of Freud & Erickson-Significance of personality development.	2				
1.3	The concept of success and failure: What is success?	1				
1.4	Hurdles in achieving success - Overcoming hurdles.	2				
2.0	Attitude & Motivation					
2.1	Attitude - Concept - Significance	1				
2.2	Factors affecting attitudes and Positive attitude	1				
2.3	Advantages, Negative attitude and Disadvantages	1				
2.4	Ways to develop positive attitude, Differences between personalities having p	ositive				
2.5	Negative attitude, Concept of motivation – Significance.	1				
2.6	Internal and external motives Importance of self- motivation- Factors leading to de-motivation.	1				
3.0	Self-esteem					
3.1	Term self-esteem - Symptoms – Advantages.	1				
3.2	Do's and Don'ts to develop positive self-esteem.					
3.3	Low self-esteem - Symptoms - Personality having low self-esteem					
3.4	Positive and negative self-esteem. Interpersonal Relationships.					
3.5	Defining the difference between aggressive, submissive and assertive behaviors -	1				
3.6	Lateral thinking	1				
4	Other Aspects of Personality Development					
4.1	Body language - Problem-solving	1				
4.2	Conflict and Stress Management - Decision-making skills	1				
4.3	Leadership and qualities of a successful leader	1				
4.4	Character building -Team-work – Time management -	1				
4.5	Character building -Team-work – Time management - Work ethics	1				
4.6	Good manners and etiquette.					
5	Employability Quotient					
5.1	Resume building- The art of participating in Group Discussion	1				
5.2	Facing the Personal (HR & Technical) Interview.	1				
5.3	Frequently Asked Questions -	2				
5.4	Psychometric Analysis	2				
	Total	30				

70 PAC 008	Sanskrit for Technical	Category	L	Т	Р	Credit
70 PAC 008	Knowledge	PC	2	0	0	0

- To get a working knowledge in illustrious Sanskrit, the scientific language in the world.
- To improve brain functioning
- To develop the logic in mathematics, science & other subjects enhancing the memorypower
- To explore the huge knowledge from ancient literature
- To inculcate technical knowledge on Sanskrit

Pre-requisites

-NIL-

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Know the basic Sanskrit language	Apply
CO2	Explain an ancient Sanskrit literature about science & technology.	Apply
CO3	Develop logical skill among the group.	Apply
CO4	Speak and write Sanskrit language	Apply
CO5	Describe the technical concepts of engineering	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

POs							
COs	1	2	3	4	5	6	
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1	
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1	
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1	
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some							

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)				
	1	2			
Remember	30	30			
Understand	50	50			
Apply	20	20			
Analyze	-	-			
Evaluate	-	-			
Create	-	-			
Total	100	100			



Sylla	Syllabus								
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025								
					- Biotechi				
					rit for Tec				
Seme	ester	H	lours/Wee		Total	Credit		ximum Ma	
Ocini	COLCI	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
		2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100
		anskrit							[06]
		Sanskrit.							[00]
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	of Sanskri	-						[06]
			ense, Simp	le Sentence	es				[00]
		erature							[06]
	•	duction of r							[]
			rit Literatu						[06]
	Technical information about Sanskrit Literature Technical Concepts in Engineering								
					Maskasia	- I A I - i	NA-41		1001
recn	nicai co	incepts of	Engineering	g-Electrical	, Mechanic	ai, Architec			[06]
Tour	Daald						101	al Hours:	30
	Book(•		" Ol	ita Dhanti D		Na Dallat	004.4	
1.					ita-Bharti P				Daalatsiissa
2.					nbshastri,		Yourself	Sanskrit"	Rashtriya
Dofo			nam, new	Deini Publi	cation.2016	1			
1.	rence(s		dia'a Claria	ua Caiantif	ia Traditian'	' Ossan ha	oko (D) I ta	Now Doll	: 2007
1.					ic Tradition				
2.	2. Venkitasubramonia Iyer S., "Technical Literature in Sanskrit, Volume 10", University of Kerala, 1997								
3.	Kavira	aj Gopinath	ı, "The San	dilya Sanhi	ta Bhaktikh	anda", Pub	lisher: Nab	u Press, 20)16
4.	Khme 2019.	r Bible, "S	anskrit tex	tbook rewr	ites the scr	ipt on mod	lern scienc	e", Cambo	dia Press,

Course C	Contents and Lecture Schedule	
S. No.	Topics	No. of hours
S.No.	Topics	
1.0	Basics of Sanskrit	
1.1	Alphabets in Sanskrit	6
2	Sentences of Sanskrit	
2.1	Past Tense	1
2.2	Future Tense,	1
2.3	Present	2
2.4	Simple Sentences.	2
3.0	Sanskrit Literature	
3.1	Order	2
3.2	Introduction of roots	2
3.3	Technical information about Sanskrit Literature	2
4.0	Information of Sanskrit Literature	
4.1	Technical information about Sanskrit Literature	6
5	Technical Concepts in Engineering	
5.1	Technical concepts of Engineering-Electrical, Mechanical.	2
5.2	Technical concepts of Engineering- Architecture.	2
5.3	Technical concepts of Engineering-, Mathematics.	2
	Total	30



70 PAC 009	Research Ethics	Category	L	Т	Ь	Credit	
70 FAC 009	Research Ethics	AC	2	0	0	0	

- Analyze the ethical practices in research
- To know the Unethical practices in research
- Familiarize about research and documentation
- Enlighten about collaborative research
- Aware about publication ethics

Pre-requisites

• NIL

Course Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Comprehend the importance of ethical practices in research.	Apply
CO2	Distinguish ethical practices from unethical practices in	Apply
CO2	Research	
CO3	Understand ethical practices in conducting research and its	Apply
003	dissemination.	
CO4	Understand the collaborated research and IPR	Apply
CO5	Understand of the right journal selection.	Apply

COs	POs							
COS	1	2	3	4	5	6		
CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO3	3	3	2	2	3	1		
CO4	3	3	2	3	2	1		
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	1		
3 - Strong; 2 - Medium; 1 – Some								

Assessment Pa

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests (Marks)			
	1	2		
Remember	30	30		
Understand	50	50		
Apply	20	20		
Analyze	-	-		
Evaluate	-	-		
Create	-	-		
Total	100	100		



Sylla	Syllabus								
K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology – Autonomous R2025									
M. Tech – Biotechnology									
70 PAC 009 - Research Ethics									
Sem	mester Hours/Week Total Credit Maximum Mar								
Jein	COLCI	L	Т	Р	Hours	С	CA	ES	Total
		2	0	0	30	0	100	-	100
				e in Resear	-				[6]
		derlying R	esearch li	ntegrity; Fr	amework f	or Good	Academic	Research	
Pract									
				onducting		t	. D.G.	D	[6]
				nd Docume					
				ecution, Do				g; Cnecks	
				orication, an rch Integrit			l.		
				ples of rese			os of rosoo	rch othics	[6]
				uring the re					[6]
		earch institu		uning the re	search proc	Jess, Nesp	Orisibility at	id duty of	
		ive Resea							[6]
				aring of Cre	edits: Intelle	ctual Prope	ertv		[O]
	emina		1010111p, 011	iainig or ore	Jane, miene	otaan rope	<u>,</u>		[6]
			Medium for	Publication	: Choosing	the Riaht Jo	ournal for P	ublication:	[~]
		of Researc			, 3	3		,	
							Tot	al Hours:	30
Text	Book(s):							
4	Guida	ance Docu	ment: Goo	d Academi	c Research	Practices	. New Dell	hi: Universi	ty Grants
1.	Comr	mission,Se	p 2020 (<u>htt</u>	ps://www.u	gc.ac.in/e-b	ook/grap_2	29092020/n	<u>nobile/index</u>	<u>.htm</u> l)
	UGC	Regulation	n: Promotio	on of Acad	emic Integr	ity and Pre	evention of	Plagiarism	in HEI's,
2.	Regu	lation	2018	(https:/	//www.ugc.a	ac.in/pdfne	ws/7771545	<u>5_academic</u>	-integrity-
		lation2018	<u>.pdf</u>)						
Refe	rence(
1.								cation, Rese	
Governance. ISBN: 978-81-939482-1-7 (https://www.insaindia.res.in/pdf/Ethics_Book.pdf)									
	Griffiths, P. A., McCormick Adams, R., Albertis, B. M., Blout, E. R., Browder, F. E.,								
2.	2. Challoner, M. D., &Stine, D. D. (1995). On being a scientist: responsible conduct in							onduct in	
	research. Washington (DC): NationalAcademy								
3. Steven D. Krause (2007) Process of Research writing (Open Textbook Library, Univers						iversity of			
ı .	Michigan)								
		· /			_				
4.		Lowry (2		osing & Us		s: A guide	e to acade	mic resear	ch (Open

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule						
S.No.	Topics	No.of hours				
1.0	Introduction to Ethical Practice in Research					
1.1	Framework for Good Academic Research Practices	1				
1.2	Values Underlying Research Integrity	1				
1.3	Values Underlying Research Integrity value and important	1				
1.4	Framework for Good Academic Research Practices.	2				
	Framework for Good Academic Research Practices important	1				
2.0	Ethics in Research Design & Conducting Research					
2.1	Planning; Research Questions and Documentation.	2				
2.2	Literature Review; Data Precision, Accuracy & errors.	1				



2.3	Research Execution, Documentation & Manuscript writing.	
2.4	Checks for Plagiarism, Falsification.	1
2.5	Fabrication, and m Misrepresentation	1
3.0	Best Practice Guide for Research Integrity and Ethics:	
3.1	Important basic principles, Principles of research integrity.	1
3.2	Principles of research ethics	2
3.3	Guidelines for research ethics during the research process	2
3.4	Responsibility and duty of care of research institutions.	
4.0	Collaborative Research & IPR	
4.1	Collaboration and Authorship	2
4.2	Sharing of Credits;	2
4.3	Intellectual Property	2
5.0	Dissemination	
5.1	Selection of the Right Medium for Publication;	2
5.2	Choosing the Right Journal for Publication;	2
5.3	Translation of Research	2
	Total	30